

**Notice of Meeting:**

I hereby give notice that an ordinary meeting of the Dunedin City Council will be held on:

**Date:** Wednesday 26 February 2025  
**Time:** 10:00 a.m.  
**Venue:** Council Chamber, Dunedin Public Art Gallery, The Octagon,  
Dunedin

Sandy Graham  
Chief Executive Officer

---

**Council**  
**UPDATED PUBLIC AGENDA**

---

**MEMBERSHIP**

**Mayor**  
**Deputy Mayor**

Mayor Jules Radich  
Cr Cherry Lucas

**Members**

Cr Bill Acklin	Cr Sophie Barker
Cr David Benson-Pope	Cr Christine Garey
Cr Kevin Gilbert	Cr Carmen Houlahan
Cr Marie Laufiso	Cr Mandy Mayhem
Cr Jim O'Malley	Cr Lee Vandervis
Cr Steve Walker	Cr Brent Weatherall
Cr Andrew Whiley	

**Senior Officer**

Sandy Graham, Chief Executive Officer

**Governance Support Officer**

Lynne Adamson

---

Lynne Adamson  
Governance Support Officer

Telephone: 03 477 4000  
governance.support@dcc.govt.nz  
[www.dunedin.govt.nz](http://www.dunedin.govt.nz)

**Note:** Reports and recommendations contained in this agenda are not to be considered as Council policy until adopted.

<b>ITEM</b>	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
1	Opening	4
2	Public Forum	4
3	Apologies	4
4	Confirmation of Agenda	4
5	Declaration of Interest	5
6	Confirmation of Minutes	17
6.1	Ordinary Council meeting - 11 February 2025	17
6.2	Ordinary Council meeting - 28 January 2025	25
<b>REPORTS</b>		
7	Actions From Resolutions of Council Meetings	67
8	Forward Work Programme for Council - February 2025	79
9	9 Year Plan 2025-2034 Community Consultation	87
10	Financial Report - Period ended 31 December 2024	100
11	Election 2025 - Order of Candidate Names for Voting Document	130
12	Sustainability Update Report	133
13	Strategic Refresh Advisory Panel - Update Report	152
14	Approval to Grant Easement to Convey Water over part of St Leonards Reserve, St Leonards, Dunedin	156
15	Resolution to Stop Part of Sligo Terrace, Dunedin	173
16	Resolution to Stop Part of Hatfield Street, Dunedin	184
17	Proposed Event Road Closures	194
<b>RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC</b>		<b>206</b>

**1 OPENING**

Members of the Dhargyey Buddhist Centre will open the meeting with a prayer.

**2 PUBLIC FORUM**

At the close of the agenda public forum registrations were still being taken. The speakers will be confirmed following closure of registrations 24 hours before the meeting begins i.e. 9am Tuesday 25 February 2025.

**3 APOLOGIES**

There are no apologies.

**4 CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA**

Note: Any additions must be approved by resolution with an explanation as to why they cannot be delayed until a future meeting.



## DECLARATION OF INTEREST

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1. Members are reminded of the need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.
2. Elected members are reminded to update their register of interests as soon as practicable, including amending the register at this meeting if necessary.
3. Staff are reminded to update their register of interests as soon as practicable.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes/Amends** if necessary the Elected Members' Interest Register attached as Attachment A; and
- b) **Confirms/Amends** the proposed management plan for Elected Members' Interests.
- c) **Notes** the proposed management plan for the Executive Leadership Team's Interests.

### Attachments

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">↓A</a>	Councillor Register of Interest	6
<a href="#">↓B</a>	ELT Register of Interest	15

Council Interest Register 11 February 2025				
Councillors are members of all committees				
Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Mayor Jules Radich	Shareholder	Izon Science Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Taurikura Drive Investments Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Golden Block Developments Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Cambridge Terrace Properties Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Southern Properties (2007) Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Arrenway Drive Investments Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Golden Centre Holdings Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	IBMS Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Raft Holdings Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Otago Business Coaching Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Effectivise Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Athol Street Investments Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder	Allandale Trustee Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Aberdeen St No2 Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Road Safety Action Plan	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	100% Shareholder/Director	Panorama Developments Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Hospital Local Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Council of Social Services (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Tertiary Precinct Planning Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Tertiary Sector Steering Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Local Government New Zealand (Zone 6 Committee) (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Member	Connecting Dunedin (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Bill Acklin	Shareholder/Director	Dunedin Brokers Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	APRA - AMCOS	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Entertainer	Various functions	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Strath Taieri Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Casual Employee	Insulmax	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Craigieburn Reserve Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Sophie Barker	Director	Ayrmed Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Various publicly listed companies	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Property Owner	Residential Property Owner - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Beneficiary	Sans Peur Trust (Larnach Castle)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Mentor	Business Mentors NZ	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Volunteer	Blue Penguins Pukekura	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Vegetable Growers Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Dunedin Heritage Fund (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Gasworks Museum Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Otaru Sister City Society (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Hereweka Harbour Cone Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Deputy Chair	Dunedin Food and Drink Tourism Story Group	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Te Ao Tūroa Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Connecting Dunedin (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Cr David Benson-Pope	Owner	Residential Property Ownership in Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee and Beneficiary	Blind Investment Trusts	Duty to Trust may conflict with duties of Council Office	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	New Zealand Labour Party	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Heritage Fund (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Public Art Gallery Acquisitions Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Museum Trust Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Christine Garey	Trustee	Garey Family Trust - Property Ownership - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Women of Ōtepoti	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member (alternate)	Grow Dunedin Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Museum Trust Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Sophia Charter (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Study Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Ashburn Hall Charitable Trust Board	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	St Paul's Cathedral Foundation (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Kevin Gilbert	Member	Theomin Gallery Management Committee (Olveston) (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Gipfel Limited - Bakery	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Schlubert Trust - Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Schlup Family Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	BNI	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Business South	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Air New Zealand	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Kevin Gilbert and Esther Gilbert Partnership - Residential Rental Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Trustee	Biddies Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Advisors	Ronald McDonald House Supper Club Committee	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Fair Trading Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Local Government New Zealand (Zone 6 Committee) (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member (alternate)	Otago Regional Transport Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Keep Dunedin Beautiful (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Settlers Association (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Saddle Hill Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chair	Food Equity and Education Dunedin (FEED) Charitable Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	National Industry Advisors Group Food and Beverage (Workforce Development Council)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Connecting Dunedin (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Carmen Houlahan	Owner	Residential Property - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Rental Property - North Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Part Owner	Adobe Group Ltd, Wanaka	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Rotary Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Institute of Directors	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Property Investors Association	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Public Art Gallery Society (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Public Art Gallery Acquisitions Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Creative Dunedin Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	KBCLR Family Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Theatre Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Cr Marie Laufiso	Property Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Moray Place Community Building Trust - Trust Owner of Property 111 Moray Place	Duty to Trust may conflict with duties of Council Office	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Otago Mental Health Support Trust	Potential grants applicant which would result in pecuniary interest. Duty to Trust may conflict with duties of Council Office	Do not participate in consideration of grants applications. If the meeting is in public excluded, to leave the room.
	Member	Women of Ōtepoti Recognition Initiative	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Family Member	Staff member a relative	Potential conflict depending on level of staff member involvement	Managed by staff at officer level if a perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Corso Ōtepoti Dunedin Trust	Potential grants recipient	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Dunedin Branch Treasurer	P.A.C.I.F.I.C.A Inc	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Secretary	Dunedin Abrahamic Interfaith Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee and Secretary	Refugee Support Group	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Dunedin Former Refugee Steering Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Social Wellbeing Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	The Ōtepoti Community Builders Charitable Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	District Licensing Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Grants Subcommittee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Cherry Lucas	Trustee	Otago Farmers Market	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago A & P Society	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Henderson Lucas Family Trust - Residential Dunedin Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	NZ Institute of Chartered Accountants	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Deputy Chair	Otago Museum Trust Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Chinese Garden Advisory Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Toitū Otago Settlers Museum Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Local Government New Zealand (Zone 6 Committee) (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member (alternate)	Grow Dunedin Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Member	Taieri Airport Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Mosgiel Taieri Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Te Poāri a Pukekura Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Mandy Mayhem	Chairperson	Waitati Hall Society Inc	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Blueskin News Committee	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Co-ordinator	Waitati Market	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Co-ordinator	Emergency response group, Blueskin area	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	FENZ Local Advisory Committee for Otago	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Waitati Music Festival Committee	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Blueskin Bay Amenities Society	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Blueskin A & P Society	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chairperson	Keep Dunedin Beautiful (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Zone Representative and Board Member	Keep New Zealand Beautiful	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Coastal Community Cycleway Network	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	West Harbour Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Disability Issues Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	<b>Member</b>	<b>Dunedin Former Refugee Steering Committee (Council Appointment)</b>	<b>No conflict identified</b>	<b>Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.</b>
	Member	Music Advisory Panel (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Property Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Social Wellbeing Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Jim O'Malley	Owner	Biocentrix Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Residential Property Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Ayrmed Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Northern AFC	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Director	Ocho Newco Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Ice Sports Dunedin Incorporated (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Connecting Dunedin (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Hospital Local Advisory Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Regional Transport Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Okia Reserve Management Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Tertiary Precinct Planning Group (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Waikouaiti Coast Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Lee Vandervis	Director	Lee Vandervis, Antonie Alm-Lequeux and Cook Allan Gibson Trustee Company Ltd - Residential Property Ownership - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director	Bunchy Properties Ltd - Residential Property Ownership - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Vandervision Audio and Lighting - Hire, Sales and Service Business	May contract and provide service to DCC	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If the meeting is in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Member	District Licensing Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Okia Reserve Management Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Steve Walker	Trustee	Dunedin Wildlife Hospital Trust	Potential grants recipient	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If the meeting is in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Member	Orokonui Ecosanctuary	Potential grants recipient	Withdraw from discussion and leave the table. If the meeting is in public excluded leave the room. Seek advice prior to the meeting.
	Member	Society of Beer Advocates	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	New Zealand Labour Party	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Port Chalmers Historical Society	Potential grants recipient	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Residential Property - Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Shareholder	Various publicly listed companies	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	NZ Sea Lion Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Edinburgh Sister City Society (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Music Advisory Panel (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.



Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Justice of the Peace		No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Predator Free Dunedin	No conflict	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Predator Free Dunedin (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Brent Weatherall	Member	Urban Access	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Residential Property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Owner	Business George Street, Dunedin	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Brent Weatherall Jeweller Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Weatherall Trustee Company	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Residential Rental Properties	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Craigieburn Reserve Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Public Art Gallery Society (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Cr Andrew Whiley	Owner/Operator	Whiley Golf Inc and New Zealand Golf Travel Ltd	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Director/Shareholder 22 May 2017	Estate of Grace Limited	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Trustee	Japek (Family Trust) - Property Ownership - Dunedin	Duties to Trust may conflict with duties of Council Office.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Golf Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin South Rotary Club	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Institute of Directors	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	National Party	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Board Chair	Volunteer South	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	New Zealand PGA (Professional Golf Association)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Chair	Dunedin Community House Executive Committee	Potential grants recipient	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Property Investors Association	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Hereweka Harbour Cone Trust (Council Appointment)	No conflict Identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Otago Peninsula Community Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Dunedin Shanghai Association (Sister City Society) (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Name	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
	Member	Grow Dunedin Partnership (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	NZ Masters Games Trust Board (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Member	Puketāi Residential Centre Liaison Committee (Council Appointment)	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	Board Member	Dunedin Christmas Charitable Trust	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

Executive Leadership Team - Register of Interest - current as at 17 January 2025					
Name	Date of Entry	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Sandy Graham	19/09/2018	Owner	Residential property Dunedin	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	25/07/2019	Trustee	Trustee of the Taieri Airport Facilities Trust	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	17/09/2024	Member	St Clair Golf Club	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	17/09/2024	Client	LJ Hooker - Sale and Purchase of properties. Used as agent in both transactions.	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	17/09/2024	Vendor	Property purchased by senior member of ORC staff.	No conflict identified.	Transaction was arms length through an agent with no direct interaction.
	17/09/2024	Client	Various local contractors (glazing, carpet, fencing and kitchen upgrades)	No conflict identified.	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	04/02/2025	Family member	Son, Finn Horner works as a full time Lifeguard at Moana Pool	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Leanne Mash	22/02/2024	Owner	Residential property	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Robert West		Owner	Residential property Dunedin	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
		Trustee	Caselberg Trust	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Jeanette Wikaia	10/04/2024	Trustee	Dunedin Writers and Readers Festival Trust	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	10/04/2024	Chairperson	Hone Tuwhare Charitable Trust	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Nicola Morand	09/05/2022	Owner	Residential Property Dunedin	No conflict identified.	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	09/05/2022	Owner	Residential Property Millers Flat	No conflict identified.	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	09/05/2022	Member	Manawhenua Komiti - Te Rūnanga o Ōtākou	No conflict identified.	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	20/09/2023	Trustee	Riki Te Mairiki Taiaroa Trust	No conflict identified.	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
	09/05/2022	Partner	Morand Painting & Decorating	No conflict identified.	Seeks advice in advance of meeting if actual conflict arises.
David Ward	28/07/2022	Director	Ward Property Rentals	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	28/07/2022	Member	Water New Zealand	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	28/07/2022	Member	IPWEA (Institute of Public Works Engineering Australasia)	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	21/02/2024	Owner	Residential Property Dunedin	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	28/07/2022	Fellow	The Institution of Civil Engineers	No conflict identified.	Any decisions relating to The Institution of Civil Engineers will be referred to the CEO
Scott MacLean	23/01/2024	Owner	Residential property	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	23/01/2024	Trustee	Te Poari a Pukekura Charitable Trust	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	23/01/2024	Spouse is Chair	Dunedin Wildlife Hospital Trust (DWHT)	DCC has funded the DWHT	Take no part in discussions or decision making about the Trust or participate in any transactions between the Trust and DCC.

Executive Leadership Team - Register of Interest - current as at 17 January 2025					
Name	Date of Entry	Responsibility (i.e. Chairperson etc)	Declaration of Interests	Nature of Potential Interest	Member's Proposed Management Plan
Carolyn Allan	01/03/2024	Owner	Residential property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	01/03/2024	Owner	Residential rental property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	01/03/2024	Member	Mountain Bike Otago	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
Paul Henderson	15/01/2025	Owner	Residential property	No conflict identified	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	15/01/2025	Associate Member	Building Officials Institute of NZ	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.
	15/01/2025	Playing Member	Dunedin City Royal Football Club	No conflict identified.	Seek advice prior to the meeting if actual or perceived conflict of interest arises.

---

## **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

### **ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 11 FEBRUARY 2025**

---

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That the Council:

- a) **Confirms** the public part of the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 11 February 2025 as a correct record.

#### **Attachments**

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">A↓</a>	Minutes of Ordinary Council meeting held on 11 February 2025	18

## **Council MINUTES**

**Minutes of an ordinary meeting of the Dunedin City Council held in the Council Chamber, Dunedin Public Art Gallery, The Octagon, Dunedin on Tuesday 11 February 2025, commencing at 1.03 pm**

### **PRESENT**

**Mayor** Mayor Jules Radich  
**Deputy Mayor** Cr Cherry Lucas

**Members**

Cr Bill Acklin	Cr Sophie Barker
Cr David Benson-Pope	Cr Christine Garey
Cr Kevin Gilbert	Cr Carmen Houlahan
Cr Mandy Mayhem	Cr Jim O'Malley
Cr Lee Vandervis	Cr Steve Walker
Cr Brent Weatherall	Cr Andrew Whiley

### **IN ATTENDANCE**

Sandy Graham (Chief Executive Officer), Robert West (General Manager Corporate Services), Scott MacLean (General Manager Climate and City Growth), Paul Henderson (General Manager Customer and Regulatory - Acting), Hayden McAuliffe (Financial Services Manager), John McAndrew (Group Manager 3 Waters), Rory McLean (Senior Policy Analyst – Zero Carbon) and Sharon Bodeker (Special Projects Manager), Nic Jepson (Senior Planner, Resource Consents), Kathryn van Beek (Communications Team Manager) and Heath Ellis (Group Manager Parks and Recreation)

**Governance Support Officer** Lynne Adamson

### **1 PUBLIC FORUM**

There was no Public Forum.

### **2 APOLOGIES**

There was an apology from Cr Marie Laufiso.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

**Accepts** the apology from Cr Marie Laufiso.

**Motion carried**

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/058)**

### **3 CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

**Confirms** the agenda without addition or alteration

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/059)**

### **4 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Members were reminded of the need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arose between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

Cr Mandy Mayhem declared an update to her interest register.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Amends** the Elected Members' Interest Register attached; and
- b) **Confirms** the proposed management plan for Elected Members' Interests.
- c) **Notes** the proposed management plan for the Executive Leadership Team's Interests.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/060)**

## **REPORTS**

### **5 SIGNIFICANT FORECASTING ASSUMPTIONS - UPDATE**

A report from Civic sought Council approval for significant forecasting assumptions for 3 waters, levels of service and future legislative changes, that would be used in the development of the 9 year plan 2025-34 (the 9 year plan).

The Special Projects Manager (Sharon Bodeker) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Cr Carmen Houlahan entered the meeting at 1.07 pm.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Jim O'Malley):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the significant forecasting assumptions to be used in the development of the 9 year plan 2025-34.
- b) **Authorises** the Chief Executive to make any minor amendments, following discussions, to the Significant Forecasting Assumptions.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/061)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against

## **6 DRAFT CONSULTATION DOCUMENT FOR THE 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Civic presented the draft consultation document for the 9 year plan 2025-34 (9 year plan). It explained the Council's proposals for the 9 year plan, in plain English, and was based on the decisions made by Council at its meeting on 28 – 30 January 2025.

The report noted that the draft consultation document had been submitted to Audit New Zealand (Audit NZ), who were currently auditing it and its supporting documentation. Audit NZ would provide Council with an 'Independent Auditor's report' on completion of the audit, scheduled for mid-March 2025.

The Chief Executive Officer (Sandy Graham), Special Projects Manager (Sharon Bodeker) and the Financial Services Manager (Hayden McAuliffe) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

During discussion it was moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for five minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 2.42 pm and reconvened at 2.53 pm.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the draft Consultation Document.
- b) **Authorises** the Chief Executive Officer to make minor changes to the Consultation Document as discussed.

**Division**

The Council voted by division



For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (13).

Against: Cr Lee Vandervis (1).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 13 votes to 1

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/062)**

## **7 DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS POLICY UPDATE**

A report from Civic provided an updated draft Development Contributions Policy for consideration by Council. It incorporated the growth-related capital expenditure provided for in the 9 year plan 2025-2034 and the current growth projections for the city.

The Special Projects Manager (Sharon Bodeker) and Senior Planner Resource Consents (Nic Jepson) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Jim O'Malley/Cr Lee Vandervis):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the draft Development Contributions Policy for the purposes of consultation as part of the 9 year plan 2025-34.
- b) **Notes** that the final Development Contributions Policy will be considered as part of the 9 year plan deliberations.

### **Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Lee Vandervis, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (13).

Against: Cr Carmen Houlahan (1).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 13 votes to 1

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/063)**

## **8 FINANCIAL REPORT - PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2024**

A report from Finance provided the financial results for the period ended 30 November 2024 and the financial position as at that date.

The Financial Services Manager (Hayden McAuliffe) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

During discussion Cr Carmen Houlahan left the meeting at 3.32 pm and returned at 3.36 pm.

Moved (Cr Lee Vandervis/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Financial Performance for the period ended 30 November 2024 and the Financial Position as at that date.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/064)**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Mandy Mayhem)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 5 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 3.47 pm and reconvened at 4.01 pm.

## **9 SAVE OUR SOUTHERN HOSPITAL CAMPAIGN UPDATE**

A report from Communications and Marketing provided an update on the Save Our Southern Hospital campaign.

The report noted that the Council had reignited the Save Our Southern Hospital campaign to fight the proposed cuts to the New Dunedin Hospital, which had now largely been reversed.

The General Manager Corporate Services (Robert West) and Acting Communications Team Manager (Kathryn van Beek) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

During discussion Cr Bill Acklin left the meeting at 4.23 pm.

Moved (Cr Kevin Gilbert/Cr Christine Garey):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the update report on the SOS Hospital campaign.
- b) **Formally** records a vote of thanks to the clinicians, members of the steering group, project team and the Cliff group for all their work on the new Southern Tertiary Hospital project to date
- c) **Notes** that the Mayor would write a letter of thanks to members of all the relevant groups.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/065)**

## 10 APPOINTMENT OF ADVISORY PANEL TO CONSIDER DUNEDIN DISTRICT LICENSING COMMITTEE APPLICATIONS

A report from Civic sought approval for an Advisory Panel of up to five Councillors and one independent member (if required) be set to consider and make recommendations on expressions of interest received for new community representative positions for the District Licensing Committee.

The General Manager Corporate Services (Robert West) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Jim O'Malley):

That the Council:

- a) **Appoints** an Advisory Panel consisting of Crs Sophie Barker, Andrew Whiley; Steve Walker; Kevin Gilbert, Bill Acklin and one independent member (if required) to consider the applications received for the Dunedin District Licensing Committee.
- b) **Approves** the draft Terms of Reference (with any amendment) for the Advisory Panel.
- c) **Notes** that the Advisory Panel will make recommendations on the appointments to Council.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/066)**

## RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, exclude the public from the following part of the proceedings of this meeting namely:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reasons for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution	Reason for Confidentiality
C1 District Licensing Committee Membership	S7(2)(a) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of a deceased person.	S48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason	

C2 Appointment to Dunedin Indoor Sports Venue Trust	S7(2)(a) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of a deceased person.	for withholding exists under section 7. S48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.
---	--	---

C3

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act, or Section 6 or Section 7 or Section 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as shown above after each item.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/067)**

The meeting moved into confidential at 4.50 pm and concluded at 6.47 pm.

.....  
 MAYOR

---

## ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 28 JANUARY 2025


---

### RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Confirms** the public part of the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 28 January 2025 as a correct record.

### Attachments

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
A 	Minutes of Ordinary Council meeting held on 28 January 2025	26

---

## **Council MINUTES**

---

**Minutes of an ordinary meeting of the Dunedin City Council held in the Council Chamber, Dunedin Public Art Gallery, The Octagon, Dunedin on Tuesday 28 January 2025, commencing at 9:00 a.m.**

### **PRESENT**

**Mayor** Mayor Jules Radich  
**Deputy Mayor** Cr Cherry Lucas

**Members**

Cr Bill Acklin	Cr Sophie Barker
Cr David Benson-Pope	Cr Christine Garey
Cr Kevin Gilbert	Cr Carmen Houlahan
Cr Marie Laufiso	Cr Mandy Mayhem
Cr Jim O'Malley	Cr Lee Vandervis
Cr Steve Walker	Cr Brent Weatherall
Cr Andrew Whiley	

### **IN ATTENDANCE**

Sandy Graham (Chief Executive Officer), Robert West (General Manager Corporate Services), Jeanette Wikaira (General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation), Carolyn Allan (Chief Financial Officer), Scott MacLean (General Manager Climate and City Growth), David Ward (General Manager 3 Waters and Transition), Nicola Morand (Manahautū - General Manager Policy and Partnerships), Paul Henderson (Acting General Manager, Customer and Regulatory), Sharon Bodeker (Special Projects Manager), Hayden McAuliffe (Finance Services Manager), Jinty MacTavish (Principal Policy Advisor Sustainability), John McAndrew (Acting Group Manager, 3 Waters), Jonathan Rowe (Programme Manager, South Dunedin Future), Jeanine Benson (Group Manager Transport), Chris Henderson (Group Manager Waste and Environmental Solutions), Anna Nilsen (Group Manager Property), Heath Ellis (Acting Group Manager, Parks and Recreation), Glen Pleasants (Operations Manager, DPAG, Toitū, Lan Yuan and Olveston), Sian Sutton (Dunedin Destination Manager), Lisa Wilkie (Kaiarahi – Team Leader Creative Partnerships), Mark Mawdsley (Team Leader Advisory Services, City Development), Fraser Liggett (Economic Development Programme Manager), Suzanne Jenkins (Finance and Operations Manager), Dr Anna Johnson (City Development Manager), Hayley Knight (Assurance Manager), Dan Hendra (Team Leader – Events) and Alan Worthington (Resource Consents Manager)

**Governance Support Officers**

Lynne Adamson, Wendy Collard and Lauren Riddle

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The Mayor acknowledged the recent passing of Martin Dillon, a member of the Mosgiel Taieri Community Board for 25 years from 1997 to 2022. He spoke of his work and achievements for the community and extended his deepest sympathy.

### **1 OPENING**

Rev Greg Hughson opened the meeting with a prayer on behalf of the Dunedin Interfaith Society.

### **2 PUBLIC FORUM**

There was no public forum for this meeting.

### **3 APOLOGIES**

There was an apology for lateness from Cr Brent Weatherall and from Cr Marie Laufiso for absence from 9.00 am until 1.00 pm on Wednesday 29 January.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Mandy Mayhem):

That the Council:

**Accepts** the apology for lateness from Cr Weatherall, and the absence on Wednesday 29 January, from Cr Laufiso.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/001)**

### **4 CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

**Confirms** the agenda with the following alterations:

That Item 10 Zero Carbon Investment Packages be taken before Item 38 Grants Review Update and

That the meeting moves into non-public at 9.00 am on Wednesday 29 January 2025 and when it reconvenes in public, Item 40 – The Future of Dunedin Railways Limited will be the first report considered.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/002)**

## **5 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

Members were reminded of the need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arose between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.

Crs Steve Walker and Mandy Mayhem provided an update to their Interest Register.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Amends** the Elected Members' Interest Register; and
- b) **Amends** the proposed management plan for Elected Members' Interests.
- c) **Notes** the proposed management plan for the Executive Leadership Team's Interests.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/003)**

## **6 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

### **6.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING - 10 DECEMBER 2024**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

- a) **Confirms** the public part of the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 10 December 2024 as a correct record.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/004)**



## REPORTS

### 7 CEO OVERVIEW REPORT - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34

A report from the Chief Executive Officer and Finance provided an overview of the draft budgets and what would be included in the draft 9 year plan 2025-34 (the 9 year plan). It noted that the draft 9 year plan sets the direction for the Dunedin City Council (DCC) for the next 9 years.

The Chief Executive Officer (Sandy Graham) and Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

During discussion, Cr Carmen Houlahan left the meeting at 10.15 am.  
Cr Brent Weatherall entered the meeting at 10.38 am.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** the draft 9 year plan 2025-34 forecast financial statements for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and engaging with the community.
- b) **Notes** that any resolution made in this meeting, relating to the 9 year plan reports may be subject to further discussion and decision by the meeting.

#### Division

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Marie Laufiso, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (13).

Against: Cr Lee Vandervis (1).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 13 votes to 1

#### Motion carried (CNL/2025/005)

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 10 minutes.

#### Motion carried

The meeting adjourned at 10.42 am and reconvened at 10.59 am.

**8 FINANCIAL STRATEGY - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Finance provided a copy of the Financial Strategy. The report noted that it provided a guide for considering proposals for funding and expenditure, and made transparent the overall effects of proposals on services, rates, debt and investments.

The Chief Executive Officer (Sandy Graham), Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) and the Finance Services Manager (Hayden McAuliffe) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the draft Financial Strategy for consultation as part of the 9 year plan 2025-34.
- b) **Authorises** the Chief Executive Officer to make any amendments to the draft Financial Strategy, as a result of this meeting for the purposes on consultation on the 9 year plan 2025-34.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/006)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against

**9 INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Transport and 3 Waters sought approval for the draft Infrastructure Strategy for the purpose of public consultation for the 9 year plan 2025-34.

The Chief Executive Officer (Sandy Graham), General Manager, 3 Waters and Transition (David Ward), General Manager Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean), Group Manager Transport (Jeanine Benson) and Acting Group Manager, 3 Waters (John McAndrew) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

During discussion Cr Carmen Houlahan returned to the meeting at 11.30 am.  
Cr Mandy Mayhem left the meeting at 12.18 pm and returned at 12.19 pm.

Moved (Cr Jim O'Malley/Cr Brent Weatherall):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the draft Infrastructure Strategy, with any amendments, for public consultation purposes for the 9 year plan 2025-34.
- b) **Notes** the draft Infrastructure Strategy may be amended if needed to reflect any audit recommendations and/or any Council decisions on budgets.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/007)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 30 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 12.32 pm and reconvened at 1.05 pm.  
Cr Lee Vandervis entered the meeting at 1.20 pm.

**11 LEVELS OF SERVICE - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Quality and Improvement provided a copy of the statement of the intended Levels of Service (LOS) for each group of activities undertaken by Council.

The report sought approval for proposed LOS statements for each group of activities, for inclusion in the draft 9 year plan 2025-34.

The General Manager Corporate Services (Robert West) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the draft 2025-34 Levels of Service for inclusion in the draft 9 year plan and supporting consultation information.
- b) **Authorises** the Chief Executive Officer to make any minor amendments to the draft Levels of Service, as a result of this meeting for the purposes on consultation on the 9 year plan 2025-34.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/008)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against

**12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT 2025-34**

A report from Finance sought approval of the draft capital budget for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community.

The Chief Executive Officer (Sandy Graham) and the Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the draft capital budget programme, with any amendments, for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community.
- b) **Approves** the updated Significant Forecasting Assumption reflecting the NZTA Waka Kotahi subsidy rate for capital expenditure.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/009)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

- a) **Extends** the meeting beyond 6 hours.
- b) **Adjourns** the meeting for 10 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 2.48 pm and reconvened at 3.03 pm.

### **13 3 WATERS - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from 3 Waters provided an overview of the operating expenditure budgets for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and the variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for the 3 Waters Group.

The General Manager, 3 Waters and Transition (David Ward) and Acting Group Manager, 3 Waters (John McAndrew) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Jim O'Malley/Cr Brent Weatherall):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community:
  - i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for 3 Waters as shown at Attachments A, B and C of the report.
  - ii) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for 3 Waters as shown at Attachment D of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/010)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against

### **14 SOUTH DUNEDIN FLOOD ALLEVIATION - SHORT-TERM OPTIONS**

A report from Climate and City Growth provided options for undertaking short-term, ostensibly no-regrets actions, to support flood mitigation in South Dunedin.

The General Manager, Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean), Programme Manager, South Dunedin Future (Jonathan Rowe) and Acting Group Manager, 3 Waters (John McAndrew) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

It was agreed that discussion on this item would be continued on the morning of Wednesday, 29 January 2025.

Cr Carmen Houlahan left the meeting at 4.11 pm and returned at 4.19 pm.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Kevin Gilbert

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 10 mins.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 4.29 pm and reconvened at 4.53 pm  
Crs Bill Acklin, Lee Vandervis and Carmen Houlahan left the meeting at 4.54 pm

**RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas:

That the Council:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, exclude the public from the following part of the proceedings of this meeting namely:

<b>General subject of the matter to be considered</b>	<b>Reasons for passing this resolution in relation to each matter</b>	<b>Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution</b>	<b>Reason for Confidentiality</b>
C1 Ordinary Council meeting - 10 December 2024 - Public Excluded	S7(2)(a) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of a deceased person.	.	
	S7(2)(g) The withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege.		
	S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.		
	S7(2)(i) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including		

commercial and  
industrial negotiations).

S7(2)(b)(ii)  
The withholding of the  
information is necessary  
to protect information  
where the making  
available of the  
information would be  
likely unreasonably to  
prejudice the  
commercial position of  
the person who  
supplied or who is the  
subject of the  
information.

C2 Review of Dunedin  
Stadium Property  
Limited and Dunedin  
Venues Management  
Limited

s48(1)(d)  
Check to make report  
confidential.

s48(1)(d)  
The exclusion of the  
public from the part  
of the meeting is  
necessary to enable  
the local authority to  
deliberate in private  
on its decision or  
recommendation.

Commercial  
sensitivity.

C3 Community  
Housing Update -  
Confidential  
Attachment

S7(2)(h)  
The withholding of the  
information is necessary  
to enable the local  
authority to carry out,  
without prejudice or  
disadvantage,  
commercial activities.

S48(1)(a)  
The public conduct of  
the part of the  
meeting would be  
likely to result in the  
disclosure of  
information for  
which good reason  
for withholding exists  
under section 7.

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act, or Section 6 or Section 7 or Section 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as shown above after each item.

That the meeting is adjourned and reconvene at 9.00 am on Wednesday 29 January 2025.

**Motion carried**

The meeting resumed in non-public at 9.00 am on Wednesday, 29 January 2025 and moved back into public at 11.00 am.

Cr Andrew Whiley left the meeting at 11.00 am.

**Public Forum**

**Dunedin Railways Limited**

Paul Jackson from Pounamu spoke to his PowerPoint presentation on Dunedin Railways Limited and Pounamu's proposal for running Dunedin Railways.

Mr Jackson responded to questions.

**40 FUTURE OF DUNEDIN RAILWAYS LTD - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34 (11.15 AM START)**

A report from Civic requested that under Standing Order 23.6, three resolutions that were passed at the 12 March 2024 Council meeting be revoked. These resolutions related to the preparation of an options assessment of rail, cycling and walking, governance options, and liaison with various groups interested in the future use of the rail corridor as part of the 9 year plan.

The report also requested that Dunedin City Holdings Limited fund \$2 million per annum, towards the renewals of the Taieri Gorge Line rail corridor.

The Chief Executive Officer (Sandy Graham), the Chair of Dunedin City Holdings (Tim Loan), the Chairperson, Dunedin Railways Ltd (Adrian Januszkiewicz) and the General Manager Commercial Operations, Dunedin Railway Ltd (Rebekah Jenkins) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Bill Acklin/Cr Mandy Mayhem):

That the Council:

- a) **Revokes** resolution CNL/2024/034, c), d) and e) as follows:

**Revokes** the direction to staff to prepare an options assessment of rail, cycling and walking in advance of the 9 year plan 2025-34, including the requirement to provide governance options that would align with any proposals in the Council's Draft Investment Plan, and the direction to liaise with various groups interested in the future use of the rail corridor.

- b) **Directs** Dunedin City Holdings Limited to fund up to \$2 million per annum to Dunedin Railways Limited, to fund the renewals of the Taieri Gorge Line rail corridor.
- c) **Notes** that the dividend from Dunedin City Holdings to Council would be reduced by \$2 million for two years.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Lee Vandervis, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall and Mayor Jules Radich (13).

Against: Nil

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 13 votes to 0

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/011)**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 35 minutes

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 12.42 pm and reconvened at 1.21 pm.  
Cr Andrew Whiley entered the meeting at 1.21 pm.

#### **14 SOUTH DUNEDIN FLOOD ALLEVIATION - SHORT TERM OPTIONS - CONTINUED**

A report from Climate and City Growth provided options for undertaking short-term, ostensibly no-regrets actions, to support flood mitigation in South Dunedin.

The General Manager, Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean), Programme Manager, South Dunedin Future (Jonathan Rowe) and Acting Group Manager, 3 Waters (John McAndrew) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Cr Carmen Houlahan entered the meeting at 1.27 pm during debate of the item.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Jim O'Malley):

That the Council:

- a) Approves for inclusion in the draft budget funding of \$44.214 million South Dunedin Flood Alleviation.
- b) Notes the South Dunedin Flood Alleviation Budget include the following projects:
  - i. Diversion of the Bay View Rd and New St stormwater systems to a new pipe directly to the Portobello PS at a Class 5 Cost Estimate of \$1.916 million.
  - ii. Upsize Forbury Road pipe at a Class 5 Cost Estimate of \$12.000 million.
  - iii. Hillside Road mains disconnected and pumped to Orari St outfall at a Class 5 Cost Estimate of \$15.298 million.
  - iv. South Dunedin Flood Alleviation medium term option, \$15.000 million
- c) Notes that this proposal represents a change in debt of \$11.714 million compared to the draft budgets.



- d) Notes the additional operating costs for a project manager will be met within existing budgets.
- e) Notes that the additional interest cost of \$10k will be offset within 3 waters operational budgets in year 1.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (13).

Against: Cr Lee Vandervis (1).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 13 votes to 1

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/012)**

**17 WASTE MINIMISATION - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

Cr Bill Acklin left the meeting at 1.34 pm and entered the meeting at 1.43 pm  
Cr Marie Laufiso entered the meeting at 1.43 pm.

A report from Waste and Environmental Solutions provided an overview of the operating expenditure (opex) budgets for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34 and the variations from year one budget for years two to nine for the Waste Management Group.

The General Manager, Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean) and the Group Manager Waste and Environmental Solutions (Chris Henderson) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 10 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 1.45 pm and reconvened at 1.56 pm  
Cr Bill Acklin left the meeting at 1:56 pm.

It was agreed that the resolutions be taken in three sections a) –(i) and (ii), item b) and then item c).

Moved (Cr Jim O'Malley/Cr Brent Weatherall):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community:
  - i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Waste Minimisation. as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C in the report.
  - ii) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for Waste Minimisation as shown/amended at Attachment D in the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/013)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against.

Moved (Cr Jim O'Malley/Cr Brent Weatherall):

That the Council:

- b) **Uses** the Waste Minimisation Reserve to fund the temporary costs of transporting organic and co-mingled kerbside waste to the processing plant in Timaru (estimated \$1.713 million) until the processing facilities at Green Island begin to become operational in stages beginning late in 2025 or early 2026

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (10).

Against: Crs Kevin Gilbert, Marie Laufiso, Lee Vandervis and Steve Walker (4).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 10 votes to 4

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/014)**

Moved (Cr Jim O'Malley/Cr Brent Weatherall):

That the Council:

- c) **Reallocates** the reduction of the Kerbside Rate (estimated \$1.713 million) to the General Rate so the overall rate increase will remain at 9.95%.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/015)** with Cr Vandervis recording his vote against.

## **18 SMOOTH HILL UPDATE**

A report from the Executive Leadership Team provided the decision that was made in a non-public Council meeting and the in-principle decision to build Smooth Hill for inclusion of in the 9 year plan 2025-34.

The Chief Executive Officer (Sandy Graham) spoke to the report.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr David Benson-Pope):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** this Smooth Hill Update Report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/016)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against

## **15 ROADING AND FOOTPATHS - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Transport provided an overview of the operating expenditure budgets for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for the Roading and Footpaths Group.

The General Manager, Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean) and the Group Manager Transport (Jeanine Benson) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Jim O'Malley/Cr Brent Weatherall):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
  - iii) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Roothing and Footpaths as shown at Attachments A, B and C of the report.
  - iv) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for Roothing and Footpaths as shown at Attachment D of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/017)**

## 16 PENINSULA CONNECTION - UNFUNDED SECTIONS

Cr Bill Acklin returned to the meeting at 2.35 pm.

A report from Transport provided options for funding the Peninsula Connection Road Safety project (Peninsula Connection) between Portobello and Harington Point (the unfunded sections), which were currently incomplete.

The General Manager, Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean) and the Group Manager Transport (Jeanine Benson) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Christine Garey/Cr Andrew Whiley):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Peninsula Connection – Unfunded Sections report.
- b) **Includes** funding in the draft budget for the remaining three sections of the Peninsula Road Safety Connection project in priority order:
  - i) \$8m to be included to construct the Ellison Rd to Ōtākou Fisheries Wharf section
  - ii) \$6.9m to be included to construct the Tidewater Dr to Ellison Rd section
  - iii) \$3.6m to be included for the Portobello to Weir Rd (inland route)
- c) **Notes** the projects would be delivered in years 2, 3 and 4.
- d) **Notes** that there was no co-funding available from New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) Waka Kotahi available.
- e) **Notes** that staff would continue to explore external funding opportunities.
- f) **Notes** that if funded, the capital upgrades would require annual operating budget for interest, depreciation, and maintenance to be added to the budget following the completion of each section.

There was discussion on the following amendment.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Bill Acklin):

That the Council:

**Amends** Part C to read:

- d) **Notes** the projects would be delivered in years 3, 6 and 9.

With the leave of the meeting, Mayor Radich withdrew his amendment.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Jim O'Malley):

That the Council:

Withdraws the amendment as above

- e) **Notes** the projects would be delivered in years 3, 6 and 9.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/018)**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council

**Adjourns** the meeting

The meeting adjourned at 3.00 pm and reconvened 3.22 pm

There was discussion on a further amendment.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Bill Acklin):

That the Council:

**Amends** Part C to read:

**Notes** the projects will be delivered in years 2, 5 and 8.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Cherry Lucas, Brent Weatherall and Mayor Jules Radich (4).

Against: Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Lee Vandervis, Steve Walker and Andrew Whiley (9).

Abstained: Crs Sophie Barker and Carmen Houlahan (2).

The division was declared LOST by 9 votes to 4

The substantive motion was then put.

Moved (Cr Christine Garey/Cr Andrew Whiley):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Peninsula Connection – Unfunded Sections report.
- b) **Includes** funding in the draft budget for the remaining three sections of the Peninsula Road Safety Connection project in priority order:

- iv) \$8m to be included to construct the Ellison Rd to Ōtākou Fisheries Wharf section
- v) \$6.9m to be included to construct the Tidewater Dr to Ellison Rd section
- vi) \$3.6m to be included for the Portobello to Weir Rd (inland route)
- c) **Notes** the projects will be delivered in years 2, 3 and 4
- d) **Notes** that there is no co-funding available from New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) Waka Kotahi available.
- e) **Notes** that staff will continue to explore external funding opportunities.
- f) **Notes** that if funded, the capital upgrades will require annual operating budget for interest, depreciation, and maintenance to be added to the budget following the completion of each section.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

- For: Crs Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker and Andrew Whiley (9).
- Against: Crs Bill Acklin, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Lee Vandervis, Brent Weatherall and Mayor Jules Radich (6).
- Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 9 votes to 6

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/019)**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Mayhem)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 5 minutes

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 4.08 pm and reconvened at 4.16 pm.

Cr Acklin left the meeting during the adjournment.

**49 PUBLIC CONSULTATION DATES FOR THE DRAFT WASTE MANAGEMENT AND MINIMISATION PLAN 2025**

A report from Waste and Environmental Solutions sought approval for the change the dates for the public consultation on the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2025 (Draft WMMP).

The report also sought the appointment of a Hearings Panel and noted the Hearings would be held in the first week of April 2025.

The General Manager, Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean), the Group Manager Waste and Environmental Solutions (Chris Henderson) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Following discussion, it was agreed that a report would be presented to Council at its meeting being held on 11 February 2025 to appointment the Hearings Panel.

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Jim O'Malley):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** changing the dates for the public consultation period for the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2025 to 30 January to 28 February 2025.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/020)**

**19 CITY PROPERTIES - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

Cr Bill Acklin returned to the meeting at 4.27 pm.

A report from Property provided an overview of the operating expenditure budgets for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for City Properties.

The General Manager Corporate Services (Robert West) and the Group Manager Property Services (Anna Nilsen) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

It was agreed that the resolutions be taken in two sections a) (i) and then item a (ii).

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
  - i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for City Properties as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/021)**

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
- ii) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for City Properties with the amendment to include fees for Sunday parking.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/022)** with Cr Carmen Houlahan recording her vote against

## **20 PUBLIC TOILETS PROGRAMME - UPDATE**

A report from Property provided an update on progress and costs of the Public Toilet Programme since 2021, and for consideration of the inclusion of \$750k in year one of the draft 9 year plan 2025-34 for the installation of a Changing Places Bathroom.

The General Manager Corporate Services (Robert West) and the Group Manager Property Services (Anna Nilsen) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Steve Walker)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 5 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 5.03 pm and reconvened at 5.11 pm.

Moved (Cr Mandy Mayhem/Cr Christine Garey):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Public Toilets Programme - update report.
- b) **Installs** a Changing Places Bathroom in 2025/26, and includes a budget of \$750k in the 9 year plan 2025-34 new capital budget.
- c) **Notes** that the Changing Places Bathroom would include three facilities consisting of an ambulatory bathroom; an accessible bathroom and a Changing Places Bathroom.
- d) **Notes** there would be an increase in rates, that would be confirmed, to cover maintenance, interest and depreciation.

### **Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (12).



Against: Crs Lee Vandervis and Brent Weatherall (2).  
Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 12 votes to 2

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/023)**

## **24 SPORTS FIELD FEES AND CHARGES**

A report from Parks and Recreation outlined the sports field fees and charges review and the adjustments required alignment with the Revenue and Financing policy.

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira) and the Acting Group Manager Parks and Recreation (Heath Ellis) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

- a) **Agrees** to Increase the sports fields fees and charges to a Revenue and Financing policy setting of 95% rates funded and 5% user pays.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/024)**

## **48 UPDATED MEETING SCHEDULE 2025**

A report from Civic provided an updated meeting schedule for 2025 Council meetings for approval, in accordance with Clause 19(6)(a) of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002.

The Chief Executive Officer (Sandy Graham) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the revised meeting schedule for 2025 as attached to this report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/025)**

## **50 PROPOSED EVENT ROAD CLOSURES**

A report from Transport sought approval for temporary road closures for the following events:

- a) South Dunedin Street Festival
- b) Graduation Parade

Moved (Cr Christine Garey/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) Resolves to close the roads detailed below (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)):

i) **South Dunedin Street Festival**

Saturday, 8 March 2025	7.00am to 4.30pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>King Edward Street, between Hillside and Macandrew Roads</li> <li>Lorne and McBride Streets, between Rankeilor and King Edward Streets</li> <li>Sullivan and Carey Avenues, between Glasgow and King Edward Streets</li> </ul>
------------------------	------------------	---

ii) **Graduation Parade**

Friday, 14 March 2025	10.30am to 11.00am	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Great King Street, between Frederick Street and Albany Street (parade departs from Great King Street at 11.00am)</li> </ul>
	10.40am to 11.30am (approx.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Frederick Street, between Great King Street and George Street</li> <li>George Street, between Frederick Street and Moray Place</li> </ul>
	10.40am to 12.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Moray Place, between George Street and Upper Stuart Street</li> <li>Filleul Street, between Moray Place and St Andrew Street</li> </ul>

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/026)**

Crs Mandy Mayhem and Steve Walker left the meeting at 5.27 pm.

**45 COMPLIANCE WITH THE REVENUE AND FINANCING POLICY**

A report from Civic provided the level of compliance that the 2025/26 year of the draft 9 year plan 2025-34 had with the Revenue and Financing Policy (Policy), and made some recommendations for change to the draft Policy

The Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) and the Special Projects Manager (Sharon Bodeker) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Sophie Barker):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the updates to the Revenue Policy, with any amendments, for the following activities:
- Cemeteries,

- Olveston,
- Governance and Support Services,
- Transport, and
- Visitors Centre.

b) **Notes** the Revenue Policy Compliance report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/027)**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting until 8:30am on Thursday 30 January 2025.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 5.29 pm and reconvened at 8:30am on Thursday, 30 January 2025.

### **39 CITY PROFILE SNAPSHOT - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from City Development and Enterprise Dunedin sought approval of the city profile snapshot supporting information that had been developed for the 9 year plan 2025-2034.

The General Manager, 3 Waters and Transition (David Ward), the City Development Manager (Dr Anna Johnson), the Economic Development Programme Manager (Fraser Liggett) and the Team Leader Strategy, Research and Monitoring (Cameron Wood) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Andrew Whiley/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves**, for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community, the city profile in Attachment A of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/028)**

Cr Bill Acklin entered the meeting at 8:40am.

### **42 REVIEW OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Customer and Regulatory provided the revised Significance and Engagement Policy (the revised Policy) for consultation purposes and it noted that it would be included as a supporting document during the 9 year plan 2025 – 34 consultation process.

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Mandy Mayhem):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the December 2023 Council decision to approve the revised Significance and Engagement Policy for consultation purposes.
- b) **Approves** the revised Significance and Engagement Policy, with any amendments, for consultation as part of the 9 year plan consultation process.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/029)**

#### **43 WAIPORI FUND SIPO REVIEW**

A report from Finance sought approval for proposed changes to the Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives (SIPO) for the Waipori Fund (the Fund).

The Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) and the Treasurer Dunedin City Holdings Ltd (Richard Davey) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Cr Carmen Houlahan entered the meeting at 9:00am.

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Mayor Jules Radich):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the revised Statement of Investment Policy and Objectives for the Waipori Fund.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/030)**

#### **44 TREASURY RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY REVIEW**

A report from Finance sought approval for proposed changes to the Treasury Risk Management Policy (the Policy).

The Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) and the Treasurer Dunedin City Holdings Ltd (Richard Davey) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Lee Vandervis/Mayor Jules Radich):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the Treasury Risk Management Policy.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/031)**

#### **47 RATES REMISSION AND POSTPONEMENT POLICY REVIEW**

The report sought approval for proposed changes to the Rates Remission and Postponement Policy (the Policy) and the Policy be consulted on through the 9 year plan consultation process.

The Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) and the Assurance Manager (Hayley Knight) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Mayor Jules Radich):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the proposed Rates Remission and Postponement Policy.
- b) **Approves** that the Rates Remission and Postponement Policy be consulted on through the 9 year plan consultation process.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/032)**

### **36 REGULATORY SERVICES - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Customer and Regulatory and Civic provided an overview of the draft operating budget for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for Regulatory Services

The Acting General Manager Customer and Regulatory (Paul Henderson), the Resource Consent Manager (Alan Worthington), spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
  - i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Regulatory Services as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C of the report.
  - ii) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for Regulatory Services as shown/amended at Attachment D of report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/033)**

### **22 COMMUNITY RECREATION - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Parks and Recreation provided an overview of the operating expenditure budgets for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for Community Recreation.

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira) and the Acting Group Manager Parks and Recreation (Heath Ellis) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Carmen Houlahan/Cr Jim O'Malley):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
  - i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Community Recreation as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C of the report.
  - ii) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for Community Recreation as shown/amended at Attachment D of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/034)**

## **23 DESTINATION PLAYGROUND OPTIONS**

A report from Parks and Recreation provided options for the provision of modern destination playgrounds for inclusion in the 9 year plan 2025-34.

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira), the Acting Group Manager Parks and Recreation (Heath Ellis), and John Brenkley (Parks Planning Manager) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 10 minutes

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 10:00 am and reconvened at 10:30am.

Moved (Cr Andrew Whiley/Cr Sophie Barker):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** an overall playground budget of \$16.816m for the period of the 9 year plan
- b) **Notes** that three destination playgrounds will be delivered in years 2, 5 and 8 of the 9 year plan in the following order:
  - i) Marlow
  - ii) Woodhaugh
  - iii) Mosgiel
- c) **Request** staff to work with community groups and benefactors to support fundraising activities to enhance work and increased investment in playground equipment and amenities.
- d) **Notes** the rates impact would be calculated for inclusion in the consultation document.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/035)**

**25 CREATIVE AND CULTURAL VIBRANCY - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Library and Arts and Culture provided an overview of the draft operating budget for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for Creative and Cultural Vibrancy.

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira) and the Operations Manager, DPAG, Toitū, Lan Yuan and Olveston (Glen Pleasants) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Steve Walker)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 10 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 10:54 am and reconvened at 11.03 am.

It was agreed that the resolutions be taken in two sections: a) (i ) and then a (ii).

Moved (Cr Steve Walker/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
  - i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Creative and Cultural Vibrancy as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C. of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/036)**

Moved (Cr Steve Walker/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
  - ii) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for Creative and Cultural Vibrancy with the removal of the proposed fees for room hire by the not for profit groups or individuals in the Mosgiel, South Dunedin and Port Chalmers libraries, as shown at Attachment D of the report.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall and Mayor Jules Radich (10).

Against: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, Cherry Lucas and Lee Vandervis (4).

Abstained: Cr Andrew Whiley (1).

The division was declared CARRIED by 10 votes to 4

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/037)**

## **29 POTENTIAL ENTRY CHARGES AT CULTURAL INSTITUTIONS**

A report from Arts and Culture provided the investigation into the potential impact of introducing entry charges at Toitū Otago Settlers Museum (Toitū) and Dunedin Public Art Gallery (DPAG).

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira) and the Operations Manager, DPAG, Toitū, Lan Yuan and Olveston (Glen Pleasants) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Cr Bill Acklin left the meeting at 11:30am.

Moved (Cr Andrew Whiley/Mayor Jules Radich):

That the Council:

**For** the purposes of consultation on the draft 9 year plan:

- a) **Adopts** a \$20 (incl. GST) International visitor entry fee for visitors aged 16 and over, at Toitū and DPAG.
- b) **Notes** no additional resource will be required to implement the proposed entry fee.
- c) **Amends** the schedule of fees and charges to include the new fee.

### **Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Sophie Barker, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (7).

Against: Crs David Benson-Pope, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Jim O'Malley, Lee Vandervis, Steve Walker and Brent Weatherall (7).

Abstained: Nil

An equality of votes was recorded 7:7 – The Mayor did not exercise his casting vote.

### **Motion Lost**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Andrew Whiley):

That the Council:

- a) **Decides** for the purposes of consultation, a possible entry charge for international visitors, for inclusion in the consultation document as follows:



- i) Option 1 (the status quo) - no charge would be introduced.
  - ii) Option 2 (preferred option) – implement an entry charge of \$20 (incl. GST) for international visitors aged 16 and over, at Toitū and DPAG
- b) **Notes** that introducing the proposed entry charge will have an impact on rates which will be determined.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Sophie Barker, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (10).  
Against: Crs David Benson-Pope, Marie Laufiso, Lee Vandervis and Brent Weatherall (4).  
Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 10 votes to 4

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/038)**

**30 VIBRANT ECONOMY - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Corporate Policy provided an overview of the draft operating budget for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for Vibrant Economy.

Manahautū (General Manager Policy and Partnerships) (Nicola Morand), Fraser Liggett (Economic Development Manager), Suzanne Jenkins (Finance and Operations Manager) and Sian Sutton (Dunedin Destination Manager) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Cr Andrew Whiley withdrew from discussion on the Shanghai Sister City relationship.

Moved (Cr Christine Garey/Cr Carmen Houlahan):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
  - i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Vibrant Economy as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C of the report.
  - ii) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for Vibrant Economy as shown/amended at Attachment D. of the report

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/039** with Cr Vandervis recording his vote against.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Sophie Barker)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for lunch and will resume at 1:30pm.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 12:47 pm and reconvened at 1:31 pm.

Cr Bill Acklin returned to the meeting at 1.31 pm.

## **27 ŌTEPOTI LIVE MUSIC - DRAFT INVESTMENT PLAN FOR 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Ara Toi provided a copy of the draft Ōtepoti Live Music Investment Plan to be considered for consultation purposes, as part of the 9 year plan 2025-34.

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira) and the Kaiarahi Team Leader Creative Partnerships (Lisa Wilkie) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Steve Walker/Cr Mandy Mayhem):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the draft Ōtepoti Live Music Investment Plan, for consultation purposes as part of the 9 year plan 2025-2034.
- b) **Notes** the increase in rates of \$137k pa and an additional \$4k pa for years 2-4.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (13).

Against: Crs Cherry Lucas and Lee Vandervis (2).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 13 votes to 2

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/040)**

Moved Mayor Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 5 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 2:17 pm and reconvened at 2:23 pm.

**26 DRAFT FESTIVAL AND EVENTS PLAN AND IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS**

A report from Enterprise Dunedin provided a copy of the draft 2025 Dunedin Festivals and Events Plan and requested consideration of the inclusion of funding options for implementation as part of the 9-year plan 2025-34.

The Manahautū (General Manager Policy and Partnerships) (Nicola Morand) and the Dunedin Destination Manager (Sian Sutton), and Dan Hendra (Team Leader - Events) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Laufiso)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 10 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 2:47pm and resumed at 3:03pm

Moved (Cr Bill Acklin/Cr Andrew Whiley):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** that \$4.4 million be added to the draft budgets for the implementation of the Community Events and Major Events Implementation Plan for consultation purposes as follows:
  - i. \$800k in year 2025/26
  - ii. \$1.2m each year from 2026/27 to 2028/29
- b) **Notes** that the additional budget for the implementation of the plan will funded by rates.
- c) **Notes** that a report on the benefits and realisations will be presented to council in time for the 10 year plan 2027-37.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (13).

Against: Crs Cherry Lucas and Lee Vandervis (2).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 13 votes to 2

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/041)**

**28 PERFORMING ARTS VENUE PROPOSAL - 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from the Executive Leadership Team provided Council the performing arts venue proposal for consideration for the 9 year plan 2025-34.

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira) and the General Manager Corporate Services (Robert West) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Carmen Houlahan/Cr Mandy Mayhem):

That the Council:

- a) **Reaffirms** its commitment to support the performing arts community
- b) **Requests** staff continue to work with the Performing Arts Group on their proposal and how best to progress it including:
  - i. Seeking legal advice on ownership and partnership structures
  - ii. Investigating possible operating and funding models
- c) **Reports** back to Council in time for deliberations on the 9 year plan on progress.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (14).

Against: Cr Lee Vandervis (1).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 14 votes to 1

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/042)**

**37 TREATY PARTNERSHIP - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from Corporate Policy provided an overview of the draft operating budget for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for Treaty Partnership.

The CEO (Sandy Graham) and Manahautū (General Manager Policy and Partnerships) (Nicola Morand) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Cr Sophie Barker left the meeting at 03:40 pm.

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
- i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Treaty Partnership as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/043)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against.

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- b) **Requests** a report on the implementation of Te Taki Haruru in time for deliberations on the 9 year plan.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Jim O'Malley, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (8).

Against: Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Lee Vandervis and Steve Walker (6).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 8 votes to 6

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/044)**

**10 ZERO CARBON INVESTMENT PACKAGES**

A report from Sustainability Group provided the Zero Carbon High and Medium investment packages ('the packages') for consideration for the 9 year plan 2025-34..

The General Manager, Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean), Principal Policy Advisor, Sustainability (Jinty MacTavish) and Team Leader Regulation Management - Transport (Simon Speirs) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Cr Sophie Barker returned to the meeting at 04:40 pm.

It was agreed that the resolutions be taken in two sections a) to b), and then items c) to d).

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Zero Carbon Investment Packages report.
- b) **Acknowledges** the work done to meet DCC goals of Carbon Zero through the 9 year plan draft budgets and as integrated part of developed work streams.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Lee Vandervis, Steve Walker, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (14).

Against: Cr David Benson-Pope (1).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 14 votes to 1

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/045)**

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- c) **Decides** not to include either high or medium options in the Draft 9 year plan because all the papers considered by Council as part of the 9 year plan had Zero carbon assessments.
- d) **Requests** an update report from the CEO at the 9 year plan 2025-2034 deliberations meeting in May 2025. The report is to include:
  - 1. Modelling of the Zero Carbon impacts of the draft budget
  - 2. Alignment of the Council's position and OAG advice

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, Kevin Gilbert, Cherry Lucas, Lee Vandervis, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (8).

Against: Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley and Steve Walker (7).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 8 votes to 7

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/046)**

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting until 5pm

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 4:48 pm and resumed at 5:02 pm.

Cr Sophie Barker left the meeting at 04:49 pm

## **21 COMMUNITY HOUSING UPDATE**

A report from Property provided an update Council on progress and the estimated costs of the Community Housing Development programme. The report requested that Council gives consideration for the continuation of the Community Housing Development Programme.

The General Manager Corporate Services (Robert West) and the Group Manager Property Services (Anna Nilsen) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

The Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) provided an update on the impact assessment of the report options with respect to the financial information .

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Bill Acklin):

That the Council:

- a) **Decides** to continue with the redevelopment of Fitzroy Street only.
- b) **Notes** that there is no overall financial impact on the 9 year plan 2025-34 budgets.

### **Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Lee Vandervis, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (8).  
Against: Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley and Steve Walker (6).  
Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 8 votes to 6

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/047)**

## **31 GOVERNANCE AND SUPPORT SERVICES - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 2025/26**

A report from Customer and Regulatory, Civic, Finance, Transport and Sustainability Group provided an overview of the draft operating budget for year one of the 9 year plan, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for Governance and Support Services

The General Manager Corporate Services (Robert West) and the Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community

- i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Governance and Support Services as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C of the report.
- ii) The draft 2025/26 fees and charges schedules for Governance and Support Services as shown/amended at Attachment D of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/048)**

### **32 RESILIENT CITY - DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET 9 YEAR PLAN 2025-34**

A report from 3 Waters and the Executive Leadership Team provided an overview of the draft operating budget for year one of the 9 year plan 2025-34, and variations from the year one budget for years two to nine for Resilient City.

The General Manager, 3 Waters and Transition (David Ward) and the General Manager, Climate and Growth (Scott MacLean) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Mandy Mayhem):

That the Council:

- a) **Adopts** for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and consulting with the community
- i) The draft operating budgets and funding impact statement for Resilient City as shown/amended at Attachments A, B and C of the report.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/049)**

### **33 CITYWIDE CLIMATE RESILIENCE FRAMEWORK**

A report from Climate and City Growth sought Council endorsement of a proposed citywide climate resilience framework and approval of a preferred option for implementation.

The General Manager, Climate and City Growth (Scott MacLean) and the Programme Manager, South Dunedin Future (Jonathan Rowe) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Lee Vandervis):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Citywide Climate Resilience Framework report.
- b) **Agrees** to the deferred implementation of the climate resilience framework
- c) **Notes** that staff will advise mana whenua and the Otago Regional Council of Council's decisions and the timeframes.

#### **Division**

The Council voted by division



For: Crs Bill Acklin, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Lee Vandervis, Brent Weatherall and Mayor Jules Radich (6).  
Against: Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker and Andrew Whiley (8).  
Abstained: Nil

The division was declared LOST by 8 votes to 6

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Lucas)

That the Council:

**Adjourns** the meeting for 5 minutes.

**Motion carried**

The meeting adjourned at 5:31 pm resumed at 5:41 pm.  
Cr Brent Weatherall left the meeting at 05:40 p.m.

Moved (Cr Kevin Gilbert/Cr Mandy Mayhem):

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Citywide Climate Resilience Framework report.
- b) **Approves** for the purposes of consultation a staged implementation of the climate resilience framework
- c) **Notes** that the staged programme will increase the rates as follows:
  - i. \$395k in year 1 (2025-26)
  - ii. \$308k in year 2 (2026-27)
- d) **Notes** that staff will partner with mana whenua and consult with the Otago Regional Council on the scope, design, and implementation of the framework.

#### **Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (10).  
Against: Crs Bill Acklin, Cherry Lucas and Lee Vandervis (3).  
Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 10 votes to 3

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/050)**

**34 CENTRES UPGRADE PROGRAMME**

A report from City Development provided the proposed centres upgrades and minor amenity improvements programmes that were used to deliver upgrades in Dunedin's commercial centres.

The General Manager, 3 Waters and Transition (David Ward), the City Development Manager (Dr Anna Johnson), and Team Leader – Advisory Services (Mark Mawdsley) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Bill Acklin/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** option one, funding to focus on Minor Amenity Improvements initially, followed by the Centres Upgrade Programme, for public consultation on the 9 year plan 2025-34.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs Bill Acklin, David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Marie Laufiso, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (10).

Against: Crs Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas and Lee Vandervis (3).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 10 votes to 3

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/051)**

**35 ŌTEPOTI DUNEDIN HERITAGE ACTION PLAN: IMPLEMENTATION OPTIONS**

A report from City Development sought endorsement of a proposed pathway to deliver the Ōtepoti Dunedin Heritage Action Plan (HAP) Implementation Plan. The report also provided a range of funding options to deliver on the HAP for Council to consider ahead of public consultation on the 9 year plan 2025-34.

The General Manager, 3 Waters and Transition (David Ward), the City Development Manager (Dr Anna Johnson) and the Team Leader Advisory Services (Mark Mawdsley) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Cherry Lucas/Cr Kevin Gilbert):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** that accelerated support of \$235,000 is provided each year for 2025/26 and 2026/27, for the implementation of the Ōtepoti Dunedin Heritage Action Plan, for consultation purposes.

- b) **Notes** the accelerated support will be an increase in rates of \$235,000 for each of the two years.

**Division**

The Council voted by division

For: Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Kevin Gilbert, Carmen Houlahan, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Steve Walker, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (10).

Against: Crs Bill Acklin, Marie Laufiso and Lee Vandervis (3).

Abstained: Nil

The division was declared CARRIED by 10 votes to 3

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/052)**

**38 GRANTS REVIEW UPDATE**

A report from Civic provided an update of the work being undertaken as part of the 9 year plan 2025-34 by the Grants Review Group (the Review Group). The report also made recommendation for including grants funding in the 9 year plan, including “ring fencing” the quantum of grants funding to that provided for in the 2024/25 Annual Plan.

The General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation (Jeanette Wikaira) and Special Projects Manager (Sharon Bodeker) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Bill Acklin/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Agrees** that the draft budgets for grants, excluding the grant to Tūhura Otago Museum, is ringfenced in Year 1 of the 9 Year Plan, to the amount of grants funding that was provided for in the 2024/25 Annual Plan.
- b) **Agrees** that the unallocated funding of \$272,000 be available for funding requests that may come through the submission process on the 9 year plan 2025-34.
- c) **Notes** there will be an update report from staff as part of the 9 Year Plan deliberations.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/053)**

**41 CENTRAL CITY PLAN BUSINESS CASE UPDATE**

A report from Portfolio and Project Support Officer provided recommendations for the next steps for the Central City Plan, with options for Council to consider.

The General Manager, Climate and City Group (Scott MacLean) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Kevin Gilbert/Cr Mandy Mayhem):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** a pause on development of a NZTA-level business case but continues preparatory work and the review of the Central City Plan.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/054)** with Cr Lee Vandervis and Cr Cherry Lucas recording their vote against.

**46 RATING METHOD - 2025/26**

A report from Finance provided the draft budget for 2025/26 which proposed an overall increase in rates of 9.95%.

The Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) spoke to the report and responded to questions.

Moved (Cr Bill Acklin/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** an increase in the Community Services targeted rate for the 2025/26 year of \$4.00 to \$121.00 including GST.
- c) **Combines** the Tourism/Economic Development targeted rate into the Commercial General Rate.
- d) **Approves** the current rating method for the setting of all other rates for the 2025/26 year.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/055)**

Moved (Cr Bill Acklin/Cr Steve Walker):

That the Council:

- b) **Approves** an increase in the Stadium 10,000 plus seat differentiated rates for the 2025/26 year based on the June 2024 Local Government Cost Index of 3.3%.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/056)** with Cr Lee Vandervis recording his vote against.

Discussion was held on the overall impact of the decisions of the meeting on the projected rates charge for inclusion in the draft 9 Year Plan consultation document.

The Chief Financial Officer (Carolyn Allan) updated the percentage rate increase as per the draft budget, per year :

- Year 1 – 10.5
- Year 2 - 10.2
- Year 3 - 10.1
- Year 4 - 7.3
- Year 5- 5.8
- Year 6 - 6.1

- Year 7- 5.8
- Year 8 - 5.9
- Year 9 – 6.0

Offsets for rates increases include projected Sunday parking revenue. A conservative budget would be set for revenue for the Toitu and Dunedin Public Art Gallery international visitors charge.

Ms Allan advised that debt would increase by \$33m for year 1. Debt increase were projected as:

- Year 1 – \$819 million
- Year 2 - \$892 million
- Year 3 - \$940 million
- Year 4 - \$1.004 billion
- Year 5- \$1.075 billion
- Year 6 - \$1.095 billion
- Year 7- \$1.092 billion
- Year 8 – \$1.1 billion
- Year 9 – \$1.117 billion

Moved (Mayor Jules Radich/Cr Cherry Lucas):

That the Council:

- a) **Agrees** to amend the rates limits provided for in the Financial Strategy to the following:

i. Year 1	12%
ii. Year 2 – 3	12%
iii. Year 4	8%
iv. Year 5 -6	7%
v. Year 7 -9	6%

- b) **Approves** the changes to the draft 9 year plan 2025-34 forecast financial statements and supporting documentation for the purposes of developing the 9 year plan 2025-34 and engaging with the community.

**Motion carried (CNL/2025/057)**

The meeting concluded at 6:47pm.

.....

MAYOR

**Item 6.2**

**Attachment A**

## REPORTS

### ACTIONS FROM RESOLUTIONS OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

Department: Civic

---

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 The purpose of this report is to show progress on implementing resolutions made at Council meetings.
- 2 As this report is an administrative report only, there are no options or Summary of Considerations.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Open and Completed Actions from resolutions of Council meetings as attached.

#### DISCUSSION

- 3 This report also provides an update on resolutions that have been actioned and completed since the last Council meeting. Note that items on the Forward Work Programme are not included in the attached schedules.

#### NEXT STEPS

- 4 Updates will be provided at future Council meetings.

#### Signatories

Author:	Lynne Adamson - Governance Support Officer
Authoriser:	Scott MacLean - General Manager, Climate and City Growth

#### Attachments

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">A</a>	Open Action List	69
<a href="#">B</a>	Closed Action list	74





Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS					
OPEN ACTION LIST					
FEBRUARY 2025					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
28/11/2023	<b>CNL/2023/277</b>	<b>Right of Way Easement over part Dunedin Town Belt for 139 Harbour Terrace, Dunedin</b>	<p><b>Acting</b> in its capacity as the administering body of the Dunedin Town Belt Recreation Reserve pursuant to the Reserves Act 1977:</p> <p><b>Approves</b> the partial surrender of an existing vehicular Right of Way easement as it relates to Lot 2 DP 390403 (Instrument 8489286.2)</p> <p><b>Grants</b> a Right of Way easement over part of the Dunedin Town Belt Recreation Reserve to land held as Lot 1 DP 575078 located at 139 Harbour Terrace, Dunedin, subject to the conditions outlined in this report.</p> <p><b>Approves</b> increasing of the existing annual fee for the Right of Way from \$1,265.00 including GST to \$1,500.00 including GST for use of the Dunedin Town Belt Recreation Reserve for access to the property at 139 Harbour Terrace, Dunedin.</p> <p><b>Decides</b> that the criteria for exemption from public notification has been met.</p> <p><b>Acting</b> under delegation from the Minister of Conservation dated 12 June 2013, and pursuant to section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977;</p> <p><b>Approves</b> the partial surrender of an existing vehicular Right of Way easement as it relates to Lot 2 DP 390403 (Instrument 8489286.2) and</p> <p><b>Consents</b> to the grant of a Right of Way easement over part of the Dunedin Town Belt Recreation Reserve to land held as Lot 1 DP 575078 located at 139 Harbour Terrace, Dunedin, subject to the conditions outlined in this report.</p>	Parks and Recreation	<b>February 2025</b> – Unchanged. Council has not heard back from the Developers lawyer following the request for a progress update sent on 18 September 2024. They are to seek variation of another existing requirement with a third party and until the developer and their lawyer can progress on that, this matter cannot be taken any further by Council.
30/01/2024	<b>CNL/2024/011</b>	<b>Approval to Grant Electricity Easement to Aurora Energy Limited – Part Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve at Burnside, Dunedin</b>	<p><b>Grants</b>, as administering body of the Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve, pursuant to Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, an easement in gross to Aurora Energy Limited for the installation of an underground fibre cable and associated cabling over part of the Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve at Burnside (Record of Title 201821).</p> <p><b>Decides</b> the criteria for exemption from public notification has been met.</p> <p><b>Acting</b> under its delegation from the Minister of Conservation dated 12 June 2013 and pursuant to Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, approves an easement in gross to Aurora Energy Limited for the installation of an underground fibre cable and associated cabling</p>	Parks and Recreation	<b>February 2025</b> – Unchanged – A separate matter relating to mining rights in Council's reserve land is being co-ordinated by DCC's Legal Team. These mining rights are to be transferred to Council. Once the mining rights have been transferred then the Aurora Easement will be registered.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS					
OPEN ACTION LIST					
FEBRUARY 2025					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
			over part of the Local Purpose (Esplanade) Reserve at Burnside (Record of Title 201821).		
27/08/2024	CNL/2024/157	Proposed 2024/25 Zero Carbon Implementation Plan	<b>Refers</b> the proposed 2024/25 Zero Carbon Implementation Plan to the Zero Carbon Advisory Panel to refine the implementation plan for approval by Council before 31 October 2024.  <b>Requests</b> that the Zero Carbon Alliance invites Business South to become a member of the Zero Carbon Alliance.	Sustainability Group	<b>February 2025 – A refined 2024/25 Zero Carbon Implementation Plan was noted by Council at its October meeting.</b> <b>The Zero Carbon Alliance Group agreed to extend an invitation to Business South, with the DCC formally inviting Business South on behalf of the ZCA in early January 2025. Business South are considering the ZCA invitation at their next Board meeting.</b>
24/09/2024	CNL/2024/171	Approval to Notify Plan Change 1 – Minor Improvements to the 2GP	<b>Approves</b> notification of Plan Change 1.  <b>Resolves</b> under section 48(1)(a)(i) and section 7(2)(j) of the Local Government Official information and Meetings Act 1987 to withhold the following documents, which contain details of changes to the Plan that are proposed via Plan Change 1, until 20 November, to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage: a summary of all proposals that have been assessed as part of the plan change; details of all proposed new scheduled heritage buildings; a report evaluating the proposed changes under RMA section 32; all proposed changes to the text of the Plan; proposed changes to the 2GP Planning Map; and assessments of heritage values for all proposed new scheduled heritage buildings.  <b>Resolves</b> to delay the changes to rules associated with stormwater open watercourses from taking effect until Plan Change 1 becomes operative, noting that under section 86B(3) of the RMA these would otherwise take effect from the date of public notification  <b>Resolves</b> to delegate power to lodge a submission on the plan change under Clause 6, First Schedule RMA to the Chief Executive Officer (or delegate)  <b>Delegates</b> to the Chief Executive Officer (or delegate) the power to correct, or authorise the correction of, typographical errors or to make minor amendments to the content of Plan Change 1 or its accompanying section 32 report.	City Development	<b>February 2025 – Plan Change 1 Minor Improvements was notified on 20 November 2024 and the submission period closed on 18 December 2024. A DCC submission was lodged before the deadline.</b>  <b>A summary of submissions were published on 19 February and the further submissions period will run from 19 February to 4 March.</b>
25/11/2024	CNL/2024/214	Local Water Done Well – Decision on Model Shortlist for Water Services Delivery Plan	<b>Decides</b> to shortlist three base models (in-house delivery, single CCO and regional multi-council entity) and any optional add-on(s) subject to further analysis.	Legal Services	<b>February 2025 – There is a report on the agenda.</b>

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS OPEN ACTION LIST FEBRUARY 2025					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
			<b>Directs</b> staff to arrange further analysis on the shortlisted options selected.  <b>Directs</b> staff to report back to Council in early 2025 to enable a decision in principle on the Model proposal and alternative model(s) that Council will consult on.		
25/11/2024	<b>CNL/2024/219</b>	<b>Hearings Committee Recommendations on Dog Control Bylaw and Policy Review</b>	<b>Adopts</b> the amended Dog Control Bylaw (Attachment A);  <b>Adopts</b> the amended Dog Control Policy (Attachment B);  <b>Approves</b> a date of effect for the Dog Control Bylaw and Dog Control Policy of 5 May 2025.	<b>Civic</b>	<b>February 2025 – Staff are working towards the implementation date of 5 May 2025 for the Dog Control Bylaw and Policy which is on track. This includes communicating the changes to the public and other stakeholders as well as updating signage and web information. The work is on track.</b>
25/11/2024	<b>CNL/2024/225</b>	<b>Director Vacancy in Dunedin City Holdings Limited</b>	<b>Approves</b> commencing the recruitment process for a new Dunedin City Holdings Ltd director, to fill the existing vacancy. <b>Undertakes</b> a procurement process to identify the independent recruitment agency to assist in identifying a recommended candidate. <b>Notes</b> that if approved, recommendations for a new director will be presented to Council for a decision on the appointment.	<b>CEO</b>	<b>February 2025 – A process is underway to select the recruitment agency.</b>
25/11/2024	<b>CNL/2024/227</b>	<b>Proposed Event Road Closures</b>	<b>Resolves</b> to close the roads as set out in the minutes (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events:  Weet Bix Kids TRYathlon – Sunday 2 March 2025	<b>Transport</b>	<b>February 2025 – the roads will be closed for the events.</b>
10/12/2024	<b>CNL/2024/247</b>	<b>Lawn Bowling Facilities, Options and Assessment</b>	<b>Approves</b> the terms of the Agreement to Lease to be executed between The Dunedin Lawn Bowls Stadium Incorporated, Andersons Bay Bowling Club and the Council.  <b>Approves</b> the development of part of the Chisholm Park Recreation Reserve for artificial outdoor bowls greens and associated facilities.  <b>Approves</b> the granting of a ten (10) year lease of part Chisholm Park Recreation Reserve incorporating the existing indoor bowls stadium	<b>Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>February 2025 – The Dunedin Lawn Bowls Stadium Incorporated and the Andersons Bay Bowling Club have engaged a Project Manager to take the development phase forward. They have advised of minor changes to the layout of facilities for the development which are presenting being discussed due to a signed Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between the Bowls Stadium, the Bowling Club and the neighbouring Tainui Croquet Club and to get agreement. A draft 10-year lease has been provided to lawyers acting for the Bowls groups to review.</b>

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS					
OPEN ACTION LIST					
FEBRUARY 2025					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Status
			and outdoor bowls greens and associated facilities to The Dunedin Lawn Bowls Stadium Incorporated upon completion of the development and amalgamation of the Andersons Bay Bowling Club and The Dunedin Lawn Bowls Stadium Incorporated.		
10/12/2024	<b>CNL/2024/248</b>	<b>Gift of Land at Portobello from the Otago Peninsula Agricultural and Pastoral Society</b>	<p><b>Approves</b> the terms of the Agreement for Sale and Purchase executed between The Otago Peninsula Agricultural and Pastoral Society and the Council (as varied by the Deed of Variation) and accepts the gift of land.</p> <p><b>Authorises</b> the public notification of Council's intention to declare the land referred to in the Agreement for Sale and Purchase as a recreation reserve under section 14 of the Reserves Act 1977.</p>	<b>Parks and Recreation</b>	<b>February 2025 – Public notification of the intention to accept the gift of the A &amp; P Society land at Portobello and the intention for Council to declare that land to be recreation reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977 will be undertaken in February 2025.</b>

NOTICE OF MOTION RESOLUTIONS					
31/01/2024	<b>CNL/2023/013</b>	<b>Notice of Motion - Dunedin Hospital</b>	<b>Supports</b> the New Dunedin Hospital being built to the specifications in the Final Detailed Business Case approved by Cabinet, and that the Dunedin City Council will not accept changes that reduce the long-term capacity of the New Dunedin Hospital, or that compromise in any way the clinical services available to residents of the city and the wider region.		<b>February 2025 – A report was presented to the 11 February 2025 Council meeting.</b>
27/03/2024	<b>CNL/2024/066 and CNL/2024/067</b>	<b>Notice of Motion – Single Use Cups</b>	<p><b>Declares</b> a commitment to Dunedin City becoming Single Use Cup (SUC) free as part of its broader waste minimisation goals.</p> <p><b>Directs</b> the DCC CEO to make the following Dunedin City Council venues SUC free by the end of 2024:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) Civic Centre</li> <li>ii) Dunedin Public Library</li> <li>iii) Toitū</li> <li>iv) DPAG</li> </ul>	Civic	<b>February 2025 – Changes have been made for DCC run events in our venues. Facilities (Civic Centre, DPAF, Toitu and the Libraries) are working towards being free of single use cups.</b>

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

			<b>Includes</b> in the DCHL Letter of Expectation 25/26 a requirement that Dunedin Venues Management Limited and the venues it controls or manages are SUC free by the end of 2025.		<b>February 2025 – This has been included in the DCHL Draft Letter of Expectation 2025/26 and Companies have been asked to become single use cup free by the end of 2025.</b>
			<b>Promotes</b> the SUC free initiative to the business and hospitality communities through Council networks and events;		<b>February 2025 – Staff will continue to promote this initiative to business communities through networks and events.</b>
25/6/2024	<b>CNL2024/124</b>	<b>Notice of Motion – Place Based Funding</b>	<b>Directs</b> staff not to distribute the \$30,000 increase in the Place-Based Funding pool for the 2024-25 year as per Council resolution (CNL/2021/121). <b>Notes</b> that resolution (CNL/2021/121) would be subject to further consideration once the Grants Review had been completed as part of the nine-year plan.	Community Partnerships	<b>February 2025 –</b> No change - The funds have been included in the Place Based Funding pool for the 2024-25 year. Staff have been advised not to distribute the additional \$30,000.
NON PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS RELEASED IN PUBLIC					
30/10/2023	<b>CNL/2023/268</b>	<b>Appointment of District Licensing Committee Members</b>	<b>Notes</b> that expressions of interest for new community members for the District Licensing Committee will be sought.	Civic	<b>February 2025 –</b> the Expressions of Interest have closed with 16 applications received. An appointment panel was approved at the 11 February 2025 Council meeting. The panel will assess the applications, interview the candidates and report back to Council.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS COMPLETED ACTION LIST FEBRUARY 2025					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Completion
25/09/2023	<b>CNL/2023/216</b>	<b>Approval to Grant Electricity Easement to Aurora Energy Limited – Part Rotary Park</b>	<b>Grants</b> , as administering body of Rotary Park, pursuant to Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, an easement in gross to Aurora Energy Limited for the installation of a new electricity transformer and associated cabling over part of the Rotary Park (Record of Title OT14A/258).  <b>Decides</b> the criteria for exemption from public notification has been met.  <b>Acting</b> under its delegation from the Minister of Conservation dated 12 June 2013 and pursuant to Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, approves an easement in gross to Aurora Energy Limited for the installation of a new electricity transformer and associated cabling over part of Rotary Park (Record of Title OT14A/258).	Parks and Recreation	The easement has now been registered.
25/11/2024	<b>CNL/2024/227</b>	<b>Proposed Event Road Closures</b>	<b>Resolves</b> to close the roads as set out in the minutes (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events:  Graduation Parade – 7, 11 and 14 December 2024  Community Christmas Event – 8 or 15 December 2024  Filming – 12 or 19 or 26 January 2025 or 2 February 2025  Veteran Car Run – 25 January 2025  Waitangi Day celebrations – 6 February 2025  Weet Bix Kids TRYathlon – 2 March 2025	<b>Transport</b>	The roads were closed for the events.
25/11/2024	<b>CNL/2024/210</b>	<b>Submission on Improving Efficiency in the Inspections Process</b>	<b>Approves</b> the draft Dunedin City Council submission, with the amendment, to paragraph 7 – that the DCC does not support is changed to “The DCC strongly opposes Option Three....” to the Ministry for Business Innovation and Employment on Improving Efficiency in the Inspections Process.	<b>Customer and Regulatory</b>	The submission was sent.
10/12/2024	<b>CNL/2024/244</b>	<b>Principles of the Treaty of Waitangi Bill Submission</b>	<b>Approves</b> the DCC submission on the Principles of the Treaty of Waitangi Bill.  <b>Authorises</b> the Chief Executive to make any minor amendments to the submission.	Corporate Policy	The submission was sent. Council have been allocated a speaking date of 24 February 2025.

Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS COMPLETED ACTION LIST FEBRUARY 2025					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Completion
			<b>Notes</b> that the Mayor or delegate will speak to any hearings in regard to the submission.		
10/12/2024	<b>CNL/2024/246</b>	<b>Amplify: A Creative and Cultural Strategy for New Zealand 2024-2030 Submission</b>	<b>Approves</b> the draft Dunedin City Council submission, to the Ministry for Culture and Heritage on Amplify: A Creative and Cultural Strategy for New Zealand 2024 -2030.  <b>Authorises</b> the Chief Executive to make any minor editorial amendments to the submission.  <b>Notes</b> that the Mayor or delegate will speak to any hearings in regard to the submission.	Ara Toi and Corporate Policy	The submission was sent
10/12/2024	<b>CNL/2024/254</b>	<b>Revised Meeting Schedule 2025</b>	<b>Approves</b> the revised meeting schedule as attached to this report.	Civic	The meeting schedule was updated on the website and Council diary.
27/08/2024	<b>CNL/2024/161</b>	<b>Proposed Road Closure</b>	<b>Resolves</b> to close the roads as set out in the minutes (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following event:  Motorsport Hillclimb – Saturday 16 and Sunday 17 November 2024	Transport	The roads were closed for the event.
24/9/2024	<b>CNL/2024/172</b>	<b>Proposed Event Road Closures</b>	<b>Resolves</b> to close the roads as set out in the minutes (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events:  Green Island Market Day – 7 December 2024  2025 New Zealand Track and Field Championship	<b>Transport</b>	The roads were closed for the events.
30/10/2024	<b>CNL/2024/203</b>	<b>Proposed Event Road Closures</b>	<b>Resolves</b> to close the roads as set out in the minutes (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events:  Love Dunedin Christmas Event – Saturday 7 December 2024	<b>Transport</b>	The roads were closed for the event



Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS COMPLETED ACTION LIST FEBRUARY 2025					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Completion
			New Year’s Eve Octagon Celebrations 2024/2025 – Tuesday 31 December 2024 and Wednesday 1 January 2025  Brighton Gala Day 2025 – Sunday 19 January 2025  Chinese New Year Celebrations 2025 – Friday 31 January and Saturday 1 and Sunday 2 February 2025		
25/11/2024	<b>CNL/2024/226</b>	<b>Appointment of Additional Member to the Hearings Committee</b>	<b>Appoints</b> Cr Kevin Gilbert as a member of the Hearings Committee to consider Resource Management Act 1991.	Civic	Cr Gilbert has been appointed to the Hearings Committee.
25/11/2024	<b>CNL/2024</b>	<b>Proposed Event Road Closures</b>	<b>Resolves</b> to close the roads as set out in the minutes (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events:  Graduation parades – Saturday 7 December 2024; Wednesday 11 December 2024 and Saturday 14 December 2024  Community Christmas Event – Sunday 8 December 2024  Filming – Sunday 12 January 2025 or Sunday 19 January 2025 or Sunday 26 January 2025 or Sunday 2 February 2025  Veteran Car Run – Saturday 25 January 2025	Transport	The roads were closed for the events
30/10/2024	<b>CNL/2024/203</b>	<b>Proposed Event Road Closures</b>	<b>Resolves</b> to close the roads as set out in the minutes (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events:  George Street Market Day – Saturday 8 February 2025	<b>Transport</b>	The roads were closed for the event
25/11/2024	<b>CNL/2024</b>	<b>Proposed Event Road Closures</b>	<b>Resolves</b> to close the roads as set out in the minutes (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)) for the following events:  Waitangi Day Celebrations – Thursday 6 February 2025	<b>Transport</b>	The roads were closed for the event.



Key	
Changes to timeframes	
Progress to date update	Bold

PUBLIC COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS COMPLETED ACTION LIST FEBRUARY 2025					
Meeting Date	Resolution	Report	Resolution or Action to be Taken	Group	Completion
25/11/2024	CNL/2024/215	Funding for Hospital Campaign	<b>Approves</b> a further overspend of up to \$200,000 for the Save Our Southern Hospital campaign.	Civic	An update report was presented to the 11 February 2025 Council meeting.
25/11/2024	CNL/2024/223 and CNL/2024/224	DCC Appeal on the Otago Regional Council Representation Review	<b>Appeals</b> the Otago Regional Council’s Final Proposal on the Representation Review  <b>Approves</b> the DCC Appeal on the Otago Regional Council’s Representation Review.  <b>Authorises</b> the Chief Executive to make any minor editorial changes to the appeal if required.	Civic	The appeal was sent on 28 November 2024. The Deputy Mayor will speak to the appeal at the hearing being held on 4 March 2025.
NOTICE OF MOTION RESOLUTIONS					
31/01/2024	CNL/2023/013	Notice of Motion - Dunedin Hospital	<b>Seeks</b> the commitment of all parliamentary parties to adequately fund that work. <b>Engages</b> with stakeholders to support this advocacy position. <b>Commits</b> to fund a public campaign in support of 1 – 3 above, up to \$130,400 and seek support funding from other sources.		A report was approved at the November Council meeting for up to an additional \$200k for the Save our Southern Hospital Campaign to ensure the campaign activities over the summer break ahead of any Government announcement.
27/03/2024	CNL/2024/066 and CNL/2024/067	Notice of Motion – Single Use Cups	<b>Includes</b> the SUC initiative as a consultation topic in the 9 year plan;		This has been included in the Consultation Document



## **FORWARD WORK PROGRAMME FOR COUNCIL - FEBRUARY 2025**

Department: Civic

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- 1 The purpose of this report is to provide the updated forward work programme for the 2025 year (Attachment A).
- 2 As this is an administrative report only, there are no options or Summary of Considerations.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the updated Council forward work programme as shown in Attachment A.

### **DISCUSSION**

- 3 The forward work programme is a regular agenda item which shows areas of activity, progress and expected timeframes for Council decision making across a range of areas of work.
- 4 As an update report, the purple highlight shows changes to timeframes. New items added to the schedule are highlighted in yellow. Items that have been completed or updated are shown as bold.

### **NEXT STEPS**

- 5 An updated report will be presented to future Council meetings.

### **Signatories**

Author:	Lynne Adamson - Governance Support Officer
Authoriser:	Scott MacLean - General Manager, Climate and City Growth

### **Attachments**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#"> A Forward Work Programme</a>	81



Key	
New item	
Changes to timeframes	
Completed; progress to date update	<b>Bold</b>

Council Forward Work Programme - February 2025															
Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2025											2026	
			Feb	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
Dunedin City Council Annual Report	Statutory requirement under the LGA.	Decision to adopt the Annual Report.  <b>Progress to date:</b> <b>The 30 June 2025 Annual Report will be presented for adoption before the election.</b>								Adoption					
Committee Structure Delegations Manual	Council may delegate to committees those powers necessary for them to carry out their responsibilities in an efficient and effective way.  Any changes to the Committee Structure Delegations manual must be done by Council.	Consider and decide on proposed changes to the Committee and Structure Delegations Manual.	Ongoing work												
LGNZ AGM Remits and Rules	Remits and rule changes to be considered at the AGM.	Consider and decide on remits and rule changes.  <b>Progress to date:</b> <b>Remits will be considered in advance of the Annual General Meeting in August.</b>						Report	LGNZ AGM						
Masters Games	Collorate with Council to ensure event's future sustainability. <b>(Council 31 July 2024 CNL/2024/138)</b>	<b>Progress to date: The Board have decided on a delivery model that aims to cut \$100,000 out of the budtet. Final costs are still to be determined. A report is expected to be presented to Council in April 2025.</b>			Report										

Council Forward Work Programme - February 2025															
Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2025											2026	
			Feb	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
South Dunedin Future	Provide updates on the South Dunedin Future programme including the climate adaptation plan. (Council 31 July 2024 - CNL/132)	<b>Progress to date:</b> There will Technical work on the South Dunedin Risk Assessment and Potential Adaptation Futures for South Dunedin will be completed in mid-February. Council workshops are scheduled for late-Feb (ORC) and early-Mar (DCC). The report will be presented to Councils on 16/17 March.	Workshops and Reports												
Financial Results	To provide Council the financial result (YTD), financial position and a quarterly update on capital programme expenditure on the months it is not presented to FCCO.	Noting the financial results. <b>Progress to date:</b> Financial result reports be presented to either Finance and Council Controlled Organisations Committee or Council future meetings.	Report to FCCO	Report	Report	Report to FCCO	Report	Report		Report to FCCO					
Zero Carbon	Provide updates on the Zero Carbon work programme. (Council 31 July 2024 - CNL/2024/133 and 27 August 2024 CNL/2024/258)	To advance the work programme across all three work streams in line with Zero Carbon Plan implementation plan, EMRP and the Zero Carbon Policy. <b>Progress to date:</b> The work programme is being advanced across all three work streams in line with Zero Carbon Plan implementation plan, EMRP and the Zero Carbon Policy. A report on modelling of the Zero Carbon impacts of the draft 9YP budget, at both the DCC and city-wide scale, and alignment of the Council's position and OAG advice, will be provided at the 9 year plan 2025-2034 deliberations meeting in May.	Report to SPEC	Ongoing work		Report	Ongoing work								
Unitary Authority	Provide a report on options for a unitary authority (Council 27 August 2024 - CNL/224/162)	Provide a report on options for progressing discussions about a possible unitary authority for Otago. <b>Progress to date:</b> Planning for the meeting is underway.													

Council Forward Work Programme - February 2025															
Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2025											2026	
			Feb	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
Sustainability Framework	Provide a report on the progress to develop alternative frameworks for consideration. (Council 24 September 2024 - CNL 2024/161; CNL 2024/162 and CNL 2024/163 and 10 December 2024 CNL/2024/239)	A workshop to prioritise and align the SDG goals and targets with Council's strategies.  Progress to date: A report is on the agenda.	Report												
Submissions to central government and other external parties.	Provide feedback on proposals from central government and other external parties.	Consider and decide on draft submission on central government and other external parties proposals.  Progress to date: There have been seven submissions considered by Council from 1 July 2024 - 30 June 2025 and there is one submission on the agenda.	Report	As and when required											
Council Controlled Organisations															
Company Statements of Intent	Agrees to the completed 2024/25 Statements of Intent of Dunedin City Holdings Ltd and its subsidiary and associate companies. (Council 25 June 2024 (CNL/2024/119)	Progress to date: The final Statements of Intent 2024/25 were presented to the June 2024 Council meeting. A draft Letter of Expectation was presented to the December 2024 Council meeting.	Possible Workshop	Consider draft SOI's				Approve SOIs							
Second Generation District Plan (2GP) Work Programme															
2GP - Appeals/Making 2GP Operative Plan	To deal with appeals received on the 2GP and Variation 2 to the plan, and to make the 2GP operative. (Council 31 July 2024 CNL/2024/134)	Progress to date: The Dunedin City District Plan (2024) became partially operative on 19 August 2024.  There are 6 site-specific appeals awaiting resolution.	Ongoing work												
2GP - Minor Improvements Plan Change	A change to the 2GP that involves a range of minor improvements.	Decide on Plan Change 1 (previously known as Variation 3) to the 2GP to be notified for consultation purposes.  Progress to date: The Plan Change was notified on 20 November 2024 and submissions closed on 18 December. A summary of submissions was published on 19 February 2025 and the further submissions period will run from 19 February to 4 March. Plan Change 1 hearings will be held in mid 2025.						Hearings							

Council Forward Work Programme - February 2025															
Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2025											2026	
			Feb	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
2GP - Heritage and multi-unit development design plan change	Plan Change to the 2GP - Heritage and multi unit development design.	Plan Change 2 was initiated by SPEC on 20 August.  <b>Progress to date:</b> <b>Notification of the Plan Change is proposed for late 2025 or 2026.</b>													
<b>Policies Work Programme:</b>															
Naming Rights and Sponsorship Policy	Develop a policy that will give clarity to naming rights on DCC assets.	Consider and decide on a proposed Naming Rights policy.  <b>Progress to date:</b> This work has not been scheduled.													
Beauty Therapists, Tattooists & Skin Piercers Bylaw	Bylaw Review	Review of the Beauty Therapists, Tattooists & Skin-piecers Bylaw.  <b>Progress to date:</b> <b>Early engagement was undertaken in late 2024. A report is scheduled to be presented to the Customer &amp; Regulatory Committee in March 2025, followed by formal consultation on a draft bylaw and the Hearings Committee recommendations report will be presented to Council in August 2025.</b>		Report to Cust & Reg Com		Consultation	Hearings		Report						
Trading in Public Places Bylaw	Bylaw Review	Trading in Public Places Review.  <b>Progress to date:</b> <b>Early engagement was undertaken in late 2024. A report is scheduled to be presented to the Customer &amp; Regulatory Committee in March 2025, followed by formal consultation on a draft bylaw and the Hearings Committee recommendations report will be presented to Council in August 2025.</b>		Report to Cust & Reg Com		Consultation	Hearings		Report						
Draft Reserves Management Plan General Policies	A review of the Reserves Management General Policies 2005 (Council 30 October 2024 CNL/2024/197)	The Reserves Management General Policies 2005 is 19 years old and needs reviewed.  <b>Progress to date:</b> <b>The draft plan and public consultation will be held for two months, commencing on 27 January 2025. This will be followed by hearings at a date to be confirmed and a recommendation to the Strategy and Planning Committee.</b>	Consultation												



Council Forward Work Programme - February 2025															
Area of Work	Reason for Work	Council role (decision and/or direction)	2025											2026	
			Feb	March	April	May	June	July	August	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
Local Alcohol Policy Review	A review of the Local Alcohol Policy which came into effect in February 2019.	<p>The Dunedin Local Alcohol Policy must be reviewed no later than 6 years from when it becomes effective.</p> <p><b>Progress to date:</b> Consultation on the Local Alcohol Policy has closed. The hearings were held on 27 November 2024. The meeting is adjourned to be reconvened at a later date.0</p>	Meet with Agencies												

Completed Work		
Area of Work	Reason for Work	Decision made
Dog Control Bylaw and Policy Review	Bylaw Review	<p>Review of the Dog Control Bylaw.</p> <p><b>Progress to date:</b> The Bylaw was consulted on and a report for adoption of the bylaw was approved at the 24 November Council meeting</p>

Reports previously scheduled to be presented to Council now to be considered at Committee meetings		



## **9 YEAR PLAN 2025-2034 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION**

Department: Corporate Policy

---

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- 1 This report provides an outline of the proposed approach for consulting the community on the draft 9 Year Plan 2025-2034. It proposes methods for seeking feedback and seeks confirmation of the objectives of the consultation.
- 2 Consultation is scheduled to take place between Monday 31 March 2025 and Wednesday 30 April 2025, and forms part of the Council's ongoing engagement with the community.
- 3 The consultation approach is designed to encourage wide community participation and feedback.
- 4 Consultation objectives and measures of success are proposed in the draft consultation plan.
- 5 The proposed consultation plan balances a cost-effective approach with the objective of achieving greater reach and feedback from the public.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the proposed plan for community consultation on the Draft 9 Year Plan 2025-2034, including the measures for success.

### **BACKGROUND**

- 6 The DCC's engagement with the community on long term plans is undertaken in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). The key requirements are set out in s.93 (the long term plan), s.82 (the principles of consultation) and s.83 (the special consultative procedure). More detail is included in Attachment A.
- 7 Amendments to the LGA introduced in 2014 made the special consultative procedure less formal and provided for more flexibility in seeking and recording community feedback.
- 8 In February 2024 Council decided to complete an Annual Plan for the 2024-2025 year, and then complete a 9 year plan covering the 2025-2034 years. This was due to the Water Services Acts

Repeal Act 2024, that provided transitional options for local authorities to consider in the preparation of their long-term plans.

- 9 Consultation for Local Water Done Well is occurring over the same time period as the 2025-2034 9 Year Plan consultation.

#### **Development of the consultation plan**

- 10 Community consultation on the 9 Year Plan forms part of ongoing engagement with the community. As outlined in the DCC's Significance and Engagement Policy, 'consultation' forms part of the spectrum of participation and is used when public feedback is sought on options or decisions.
- 11 Early engagement was undertaken between 5 and 31 October 2023 for the development of the 2024-2034 10 Year plan, and then 9 and 23 October 2024 when Council decided to complete an Annual Plan for 2024-2025 and 9 Year Plan for 2025-2034. The goals were to inform the community, encourage feedback and to increase awareness of the long-term plan process prior to formal consultation. The feedback was used to inform the draft plan and the formal consultation.
- 12 Staff also used feedback from previous discussions and focus groups with mana whenua, Pasifika, youth and people from the business and arts sectors to shape the consultation plan. Feedback highlighted include;
- a) The value of face-to-face interactions with Councillors
  - b) the benefits of utilising existing networks to enhance communications reach, and
  - c) the importance of stimulating discussions on the future of the city.

#### **DISCUSSION**

##### **Key themes**

- 13 The draft consultation document asks for feedback on two specific questions, one on the removal of 231 Stuart Street from the list of strategic assets in the Significant and Engagement Policy, and one about introducing an entry charge of international visitors at Toitū Museum and the Dunedin Public Art Gallery.
- 14 Council is also considering options for the future delivery of water and will be consulting on preferred options concurrent to the 9 year plan consultation.

##### **Objectives of the Community Consultation**

- 15 The proposed consultation plan for the 9 Year Plan 2025-2034 is provided at Attachment B. the intended outcomes to be achieved are:
- a) The whole community has had the opportunity to engage in the 9 Year plan consultation process.
  - b) Residents and citizens are well informed on the key opportunities and challenges facing the city.

- c) People are informed on how they can provide feedback including engaging in the Council's submission process.
  - d) The consultation is seen by residents as part of an ongoing programme of engagement.
- 16 The focus of the plan is on the quality of the consultation and ensuring that the whole community, and particularly those groups identified in DCC's Social Wellbeing strategy as priority communities who have been under-represented in past consultations (such as Māori, Pasifika, and youth) can take part.
- 17 The objectives include obtaining feedback from the community on two key questions as well as more general feedback, to enable the creation of a robust 9 Year Plan. We also need to meet the legislative requirements, set out in the LGA.

### **Measures of Success**

- 18 The following are some of the measures of success that were used in the 10 Year Plan 2021-2031 consultation. It is proposed to use these again to measure the effectiveness of the consultation and see trends across time.
- a) Quantity of feedback: a count of submissions and other feedback items received.
  - b) Diversity of submitters: analysis of the diversity of the people who submit.
  - c) Councillor satisfaction: will be measured through a post-consultation evaluation.

### **The Consultation Plan**

- 19 The key elements of the consultation plan include:
- Consultation document and feedback form will be available online.
  - The April issue of FYI will be a double spread edition with a summary of the consultation document. FYI is delivered to all Dunedin residential households.
  - Face to face opportunities with Councillors and staff including:
    - i) Drop-in centres – staffed by rostered Councillors and/or staff with collateral.
    - ii) Attendance at scheduled events in the community.
    - iii) Community boards, partnerships and other stakeholder groups supported with collateral to host local meetings.
  - Information and feedback stands at Council facilities.
  - Hui with mana whenua and mātāwaka.
  - Social media, to stimulate interest and encourage participation in the consultation process.
  - Public hearings

- 20 A range of communication tools will be used for raising awareness of the plan and inviting feedback. A summary website page linked to the consultation will be a primary tool used to inform online users. Other tools include: branded content; use of social media and local newspapers; digital displays around the city and online ads; radio campaign; double spread edition of Dunedin FYI; and resource packs for community boards, partnership groups and other stakeholder groups.
- 21 As part of DCC's ongoing commitment to working in partnership with Māori, separate hui with mana whenua and mātāwaka are proposed.

### **Evaluation**

- 22 Data on respondents will be gathered to determine the reach of the consultation. The measures of success from both the 2021-2031 and 2025-2034 consultations, will be analysed with this consultation to understand the depth of reach compared with a higher cost and a cost-effective approach.

### **Costs and resourcing**

- 23 The plan balances the cost-effective approach with the objective of achieving greater reach and feedback from the public. If the plan is approved, the emphasis on engagement will primarily be with elected members and staff who represent specific subject matters. Staff from a range of departments will be encouraged to be involved and asked to prioritise the consultation, to ensure its success.
- 24 It is estimated that the time commitment for Councillors would be up to 28 hours each, spread over the four-week period of the consultation. This does not include time spent at hearings, social media management and attending meetings with your own networks.
- 25 This estimate is based on one councillor being rostered on, with staff, in the drop-in centres two hours per day (e.g., between 11am and 1pm daily). If councillors wish to commit further time for this aspect of the consultation, the scheduled times for councillor interaction could be increased (e.g., 10am to 2pm daily).

**Table 1: Estimates of Councillor time commitment requirements.**

<b>9 year plan consultation activity resourcing.</b>	<b>Estimated monthly time commitment per Councillor</b>
Attending drop-in centre – rostered on for 2 x 2 hour slots (11am -1pm) over one month.	4 hours
Attending DCC convened local face to face consultation stands in Council facilities.	6 hours
Attending events run by community businesses e.g., Farmers Market All Councillors will be welcome to attend all events. There will be a roster to ensure there is some Councillor attendance at each event.	4-6 hours
Councillors' own network events (e.g., Sports and Rotary Clubs).	Councillor choice
Mana whenua and mātāwaka consultation activities (2x hui).	6 hours
Hui with priority communities (Youth, Disability, Migrant etc)	4-6 hours
Total estimated time commitment per Councillor over the 4-week period.	28-30 hours

## OPTIONS

Option One – Approve the proposed plan for community consultation on the draft 9 Year Plan 2025-2034, including the measures for success. If option one is approved the next steps will include:

- 26 Developing the consultation collateral and confirm the consultation event schedule.
- 27 Councillors will be invited to consultation events, as well as provided with consultation material and social media content. Training and familiarisation will also be provided prior to the consultation period commencing.

Option Two – Approve a revised approach for community consultation. If option two is approved the next steps will include:

- 28 Developing a revised schedule and approach.
- 29 Developing the consultation collateral and confirm the consultation event schedule.
- 30 Councillors will be invited to consultation events, as well as provided with consultation material and social media content. Training and familiarisation will also be provided prior to the consultation period commencing.

## Signatories

Author:	Nadia Wesley-Smith - Corporate Policy Manager - Acting
Authoriser:	Nicola Morand - Manahautū (General Manager Policy and Partnerships)

## Attachments

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">A</a>	Legislative requirements - community engagement on 9 Year Plan	94
<a href="#">B</a>	Community consultation Plan	95

## SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

### ***Fit with purpose of Local Government***

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities.  
This decision promotes the social well-being of communities in the present and for the future.  
This decision promotes the economic well-being of communities in the present and for the future.  
This decision promotes the environmental well-being of communities in the present and for the future.  
This decision promotes the cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

### ***Fit with strategic framework***

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arts and Culture Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Waters Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Future Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrated Transport Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The 9 year plan is part of the Council's strategic framework. Forecast budgets, projects and activities associated with the implementation of the other strategies are included in the 9 year plan and reviewed in each Annual Plan.

### ***Māori Impact Statement***

As part of DCC's ongoing commitment to working in partnership with mana whenua, consultation and engagement processes for the 9 year plan will ensure there is opportunities for Māori to contribute to the decision making process through hui specifically for mana whenua and mataawaka

### ***Sustainability***

Consultation will provide an opportunity for the community to express their views and aspirations relating to DCC's work towards Sustainability and wider climate change ambitions.

### ***Zero carbon***

The consultation plan is not likely to materially impact city emissions.

### ***LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy***

Early engagement was undertaken in relation to the 9 Year plan and related strategies and policies.

### ***Financial considerations***

The actions outlined in option one can be resources from existing budgets.

### ***Significance***

Plans for consultation on the 9 Year Plan are of interest to the community and are an important part of the overall development of the Plan for the city. The significance of this report setting out the consultation plan for approval is assessed as low in terms of Councils Significance and Engagement Policy.



## SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

### ***Engagement – external***

External engagement will take place as part of formal consultation outlined in this report.

### ***Engagement - internal***

The approach in the report has been developed internally by Corporate Policy in consultation with other teams. Communications and Marketing, Finance, Community Partnerships and teams, with input from 3 Waters and Transport will be supporting the engagement.

### ***Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.***

There may be some health and safety risks relating to face-to-face public engagement. Risks will be managed as the plan is implemented.

### ***Conflict of Interest***

There are no known conflicts of interest.

### ***Community Boards***

As part of DCC's ongoing commitment to working with the Community and Community Boards through the consultation and engagement processes for the 9 year plan, DCC will ensure there are opportunities for Boards to contribute to the decision making process through a series of meetings with each Board.

**Legislative requirements – Community Engagement on Long term plans**

- 1 Council's engagement with the community on long term plans is undertaken in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). The key requirements are set out in s.93, and s. 82 (the principles of consultation) and s.83 (the special consultative procedure).
- 2 The consultation document is intended to "provide an effective basis for the public participation in local authority decision-making processes relating to the long-term plan" (s.93b and s.93c). The consultation document should be a fair representation of the proposed content of the 9 Year Plan, be presented in a format that can be easily understood by the community and be widely available.
- 3 The consultation document content needs to focus on the major issues arising in the 9 Year Plan, options for addressing these issues and the consequences of the proposed options including impact on rates, debt and levels of service. Other specific content requirements are matters of interest from the Infrastructure Strategy and Financial Strategy including limits on rates, rate increases and borrowing, as well as any changes to the way activities/ projects are funded, including any change to the rating method.
- 4 A draft 9 Year Plan document is not required; however the information that underlies and supports the consultation document (collectively known as the supporting documents) must be publicly available during the consultation period.
- 5 Amendments to the LGA 2002 in 2014 made the special consultative procedure less formal and provided for the use of alternative means of receiving and recording community feedback.
- 6 A formal written submission is no longer the only means of providing feedback under the special consultative procedure.
- 7 Formal hearings are not required. An opportunity does have to be provided for members of the community to present their views to the Council in person; however a written submission is no longer a prerequisite for this presentation.
- 8 The consultation period must be a minimum of one month.

The consultation document and supporting documents are subject to audit by Audit NZ and the Office of the Auditor General, and this part of the audit is planned to be completed by mid March 2025. An audit of the final 9 year plan is undertaken following consultation and decisions made at the May Council deliberations meeting, and is completed in time to adopt the 9 year plan by 30 June 2025.

**Community Consultation: 9 Year Plan 2025-2034**

- 1 This document outlines the planned approach for community consultation on the 9 year plan 2025-2034. It sets out the objectives of the process, the consultation techniques and communication tools to be employed, and how the success of the plan will be evaluated.

**Consultation Objectives**

- 2 Compared to previous 10 year plan consultation, the objectives and desired outcomes of the consultation have been developed with a balance of quality engagement with the community and with a cost effectiveness of the consultation period.
- 3 The intended outcomes from the consultation period are:
  - The whole community has had the opportunity to engage in the 9 year plan consultation process.
  - Residents and citizens are well informed on the key opportunities and challenges facing the city.
  - People are informed on how they can provide feedback including engaging in the Council's submission process.
  - The consultation is seen by residents as part of an ongoing programme of engagement.
- 4 The following are the objectives of the consultation.
  - To provide the whole community, including traditionally underrepresented groups such as Māori, Pasifika and youth, with the opportunity to engage on the 9 Year Plan.
  - To obtain a range of community feedback on some key questions
  - To receive feedback from a diverse range of submitters, on the draft 9 year plan generally, enabling the creation of a robust 9 year plan.
  - To meet legislative requirements.

**Key dates**

- 5 The scheduled dates for consultation and decision-making are:
  - Formal consultation will run from Monday 31 March 2025 to Wednesday 30 April 2025.
  - Hearings are scheduled to take place on the week beginning Tuesday 6 May 2025.
  - Deliberations are scheduled for the week beginning Monday 26 May 2025.

**Consultation methods**

- 6 The consultation builds on what has previously proved successful and continues with elements that reach traditionally under-represented parts of the community by using several methods. The approach balances the ambition to generate greater engagement with the practical considerations around resourcing delivery and managing costs.
- 7 The core elements of the consultation will include dedicated web pages and an online form, consultation document, double-spread FYI with paper feedback form, information

and feedback stands, face-to-face opportunities, (including stakeholder meetings, and participation in community events), hui and public hearings.

#### Measures of success

- 8 The following measures of success were used in the 10 Year Plan 2021-31 consultation which drew 1651 online and 677 paper submissions. These measures will be used again to measure the effectiveness of consultation using the 2021-2031 measures as a baseline.
  - Quantity of feedback: a count of submissions and other feedback items received.
  - Diversity of submitters: analysis of the diversity of the people who submit (NB: this will require collecting data such as age, ethnicity, gender, and suburb of residence from submitters).
  - Councillor satisfaction: will be measured through a post-consultation evaluation.

#### Consultation and engagement with Māori Community

- 9 As part of the DCC's commitment to working in partnership with Māori, we will convene two separate hui, one with mana whenua and one with mātāwaka

#### Consultation with priority communities

- 10 In the DCC's Social Wellbeing Strategy, priority communities are identified as;
  - Children and young people,
  - People with disabilities,
  - Māori and Pacific Island communities,
  - People on low incomes,
  - New migrants to Dunedin,
  - Older people, and
  - Tertiary students.
- 11 Since the publication of the DCC's Social Wellbeing strategy, former refugees have also been identified as a priority community.
- 12 During the consultation period, staff and Councillors will make themselves available to attend meetings with priority communities to offer information related to the 9 Year Plan.
- 13 If meetings are not scheduled during April, staff will arrange to meet with priority communities along with Councillors, to ensure information related to the 9 Year Plan is communicated appropriately.

#### Resourcing

- 14 The delivery of the plan will require commitment of time from Councillors and staff from across DCC activities. Community boards and other stakeholder groups will be asked to use their networks to disseminate information and encourage participation.
- 15 Engagement resource packs containing collateral will be made available to Community Boards and other stakeholder groups who wish to distribute consultation information among their networks.

#	Consultation methods	Objective	Audience
1	Consultation document – printed copies to be available at information stands.	Inform and seek feedback (+demographic data)	All residents
2	Online feedback form – specific questions and free text field	Gather feedback (+demographic data)	Online users
5	Drop-in Centre – staffed by rostered Councillors and/or staff with printed and online materials	Inform and seek feedback directly with councillors and specialist staff + general profile raising	All residents (drop in)
6	Attendance at scheduled community and business events – Councillors and staff (eg Farmers Market, Business after 5 events)	Face-to-face opportunities with councillors and staff, where people are already gathering.	Community, business, arts and other stakeholder groups and targeted communities, eg South Dunedin
7	Information and feedback stands at Council facilities and other high traffic locations (eg University Link. Mosgiel and Blueskin Bay libraries.)	Inform and seek feedback	All residents
8	Place-based and other community groups (eg student groups) invited to host local meetings or drop in events in local venues	Community based approach to encourage participation	Community groups, underrepresented groups
9	Hui with mana whenua and mātāwaka	Direct engagement with rūnaka partners and with Māori community	Mana whenua and mātāwaka
10	Meetings with priority communities	Priority communities	Priority Communities
11	Use of stakeholder networks to disseminate information	Inform and encourage participation	Stakeholders and their networks
12	Public hearings (week of 6 May)	Opportunity to present directly to elected members	Stakeholders and individuals

#	Communication tools	Objective	Audience
A	Website – including a summary page linking to the consultation	Inform	Online users
B	Branded content	Clear identity for 9YP consultation, inform and stimulate interest	All residents
C	Use of social media and Local Newspapers	Inform and stimulate interest	All residents
D	Digital content – digital displays around the city and online ads	Inform and stimulate interest	All residents / underrepresented groups
E	Radio campaign	Inform and encourage participation	All residents
F	Dunedin FYI – a double spread edition, with a summary of the consultation document and a paper submission form.	Inform and encourage participation	All residents
G	Resource packs for community boards, partnership groups and other stakeholder groups	Community based approach to stimulate discussion and feedback from stakeholder groups.	Community boards, partnership and other stakeholder members

#### Proposed event schedule

- 1 The following draft schedule details opportunities for engagement with community boards and public events. It also lists opportunities for engagement with specific stakeholder and partner groups. Some of these are scheduled opportunities and could be utilised for engagement.
- 2 A finalised schedule will be confirmed once the consultation plan is approved by Council.

#### Key

Information/ feedback stands with face-to-face opportunities to talk to Councillors
Unstaffed information/feedback stands
Presence at scheduled events to provide face-to-face opportunities with Councillors
Formal 9 YP events/hui with face-to face-discussion

EVENT	DATE	Notes
South Dunedin Street Festival	8 March	Pre the engagement period
Moana Nui festival	29 March	Pre the engagement period
Mosgiel Taieri Community Board	2 April	
West Harbour Community Board	2 April	
Otago Peninsula Community Board	3 April	
Waikouaiti Coast Community Board	9 April	
Saddle Hill Community Board	10 April	
Strath Taieri Community Board		Not currently scheduled during consultation period
People with Disabilities	April 8	To be arranged
Former Refugee Steering Group	April 10	To be arranged
<b>Easter</b>	<b>18-21 April</b>	
<b>ANZAC day</b>	<b>25 April</b>	
Drop-In Centre: (e.g., Civic foyer, Octagon, Plaza Meeting)		To be arranged
Book Bus		
DCC Libraries		
Mana whenua		To be arranged
Māori Community/Mātāwaka		To be arranged
Farmers Market	Saturday mornings	
OUSA		To be arranged
Otago Polytechnic		To be arranged
Dunedin Youth Council		To be arranged
Place Based Groups		To be arranged
Valley Project		To be arranged
Blueskin A&P show	April 6	
Port Chalmers Market	April 20	
Business South Event		To be arranged
Dunedin Arts Festival	March 26-April 6	

## FINANCIAL REPORT - PERIOD ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Department: Finance

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 This report provides the financial results for the period ended 31 December 2024 and the financial position as at that date.
- 2 As this is an administrative report only, there are no options or Summary of Considerations.

#### Financial Overview For the period ended 31 December 2024

\$ Million	Actual YTD	Budget YTD	Variance YTD		Last Year YTD
Revenue	196.467	198.839	(2.372)	U	188.105
Expenditure	221.256	228.904	7.648	F	216.099
Net Surplus/(Deficit) excluding Waipori	(24.789)	(30.065)	5.276	F	(27.994)
Waipori Fund Net	7.412	2.213	5.199	F	2.103
Net Surplus/(Deficit) including Waipori	(17.377)	(27.852)	10.475	F	(25.891)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	70.535	99.602	29.067		99.405
<b>Debt</b>					
Current Year Loan	40.499	66.500	26.001	F	87.200
Prior Year Loan	590.473	588.973	(1.500)	U	460.273
Accrued Interest	6.527	-	(6.527)	U	-
<b>Total Debt</b>	637.499	655.473	17.974	F	547.473

### RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the Financial Performance for the period ended 31 December 2024 and the Financial Position as at that date.



## **BACKGROUND**

- 3 This report provides the financial statements for the period ended 31 December 2024. It includes reports on financial performance, financial position, cashflows and capital expenditure. Summary information is provided in the body of this report with detailed results attached. The operating result is also shown by group, including analysis by revenue and expenditure type.

## **DISCUSSION**

- 4 This report includes a high-level summary of the financial information to 31 December 2024. Please refer to Attachment I for the detailed financial update.

### **Statement of Financial Performance**

- 5 Revenue was \$196.467 million for the period or \$2.372 million less than budget.
- 6 Operating revenue (external and internal combined) was unfavourable \$881k mainly due to lower-than-expected revenue from the Parking Services and Aquatic Services activities.
- 7 Grants revenue was unfavourable \$2.346 million reflecting funding decisions by NZTA under the National Land Transport Programme, and timing of the transport contractor work programme.
- 8 Expenditure was \$221.256 million for the period, or \$7.648 million less than budget.
- 9 Personnel costs was unfavourable \$526k, reflecting overtime payments for 3 waters and union negotiated contract increases, which is being managed with vacancy management. The month of December showed a favourable variance of \$1.030 million, primarily driven by changes in the annual leave provision as a result of staff taking leave during the Christmas holiday period.
- 10 Operations and maintenance expenditure was favourable \$1.093 million; however, this favourable variance was offset by an unfavourable \$971k variance in internal costs, due largely to landfill disposal costs for kerbside collections now recorded as internal costs. Unfavourable Transport maintenance costs are more than offset by under expenditure in other activities, including Three Waters and Waste and Environmental Services. Transport costs included emergency works totalling \$1.718 million associated with the October rain event.
- 11 Depreciation costs were favourable \$7.036 million, mainly due to the revaluation of Three Waters assets, and to a lesser extent Property and Parks assets.
- 12 Interest costs were favourable \$1.689 million, reflecting a lower interest rate than budgeted and the timing of new loan advances.
- 13 Year to date the Waipori Fund has reported a net operating surplus of \$7.412 million, \$5.199 million more than budget. New Zealand and international equities saw continued increases in value during December, largely offset however by a reduction in value for Australian equities. Fixed term investment saw an increase in value for the month, maintaining favourable results for the year to date.

### **Statement of Financial Position**

- 14 Capital expenditure was \$70.535 million or 70.8% of the year-to-date budget. Capital expenditure in most activities was generally within budget for the period.

- 15 The loans balance at 31 December was \$630.972 million which was \$24.501 million less than budget. This a reflection of the capital expenditure programme, which was underspent by \$29.067 million to December. Additional to the December loans balance there was accrued interest of \$6.527 million.
- 16 Attachment A includes a chart showing actual group and DCC debt for the years ending June 2003-2024. It provides forecast information for the years ending June 2024-2027 based on the current Statements of Intent (SOI), and the first two years of the draft 9 year plan.

## OPTIONS

- 17 As this is an administrative report only, there are no options provided.

## NEXT STEPS

- 18 Financial Result Reports continue be presented to future meetings of either the Finance and Council Controlled Organisation Committee or Council.

## Signatories

Author:	Hayden McAuliffe - Financial Services Manager
Authoriser:	Carolyn Allan - Chief Financial Officer

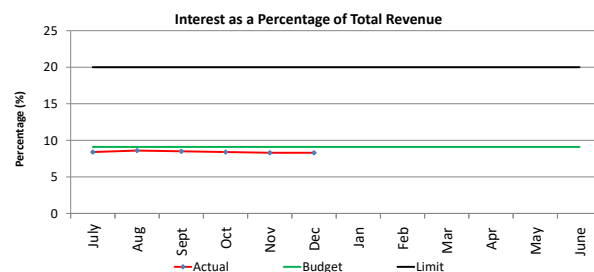
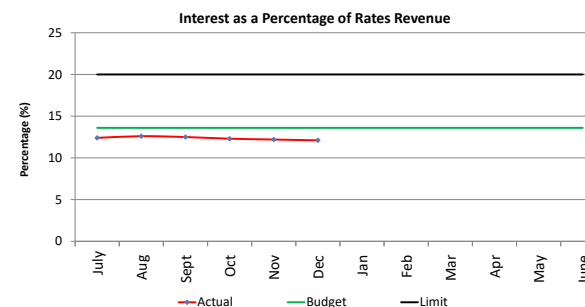
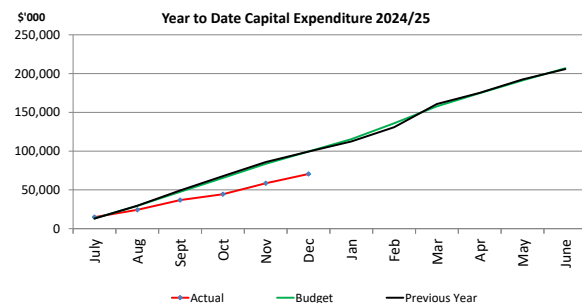
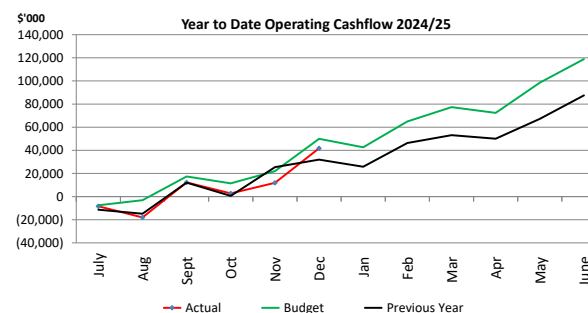
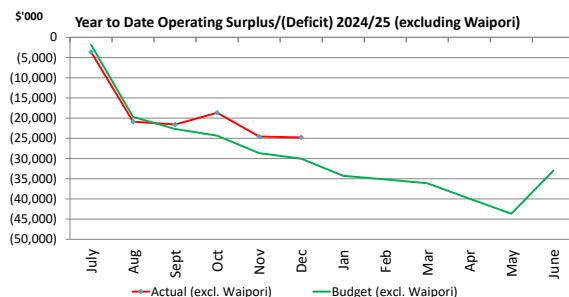
## Attachments

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">↴A</a>	Dashboard Summary Financial Information	104
<a href="#">↴B</a>	Debt Graph	105
<a href="#">↴C</a>	Statement of Financial Performance	106
<a href="#">↴D</a>	Statement of Financial Position	107
<a href="#">↴E</a>	Statement of Cashflows	108
<a href="#">↴F</a>	Capital Expenditure Summary	109
<a href="#">↴G</a>	Capital Expenditure Detailed Programme	110
<a href="#">↴H</a>	Operating Variances	117
<a href="#">↴I</a>	Detailed Financial Update	118



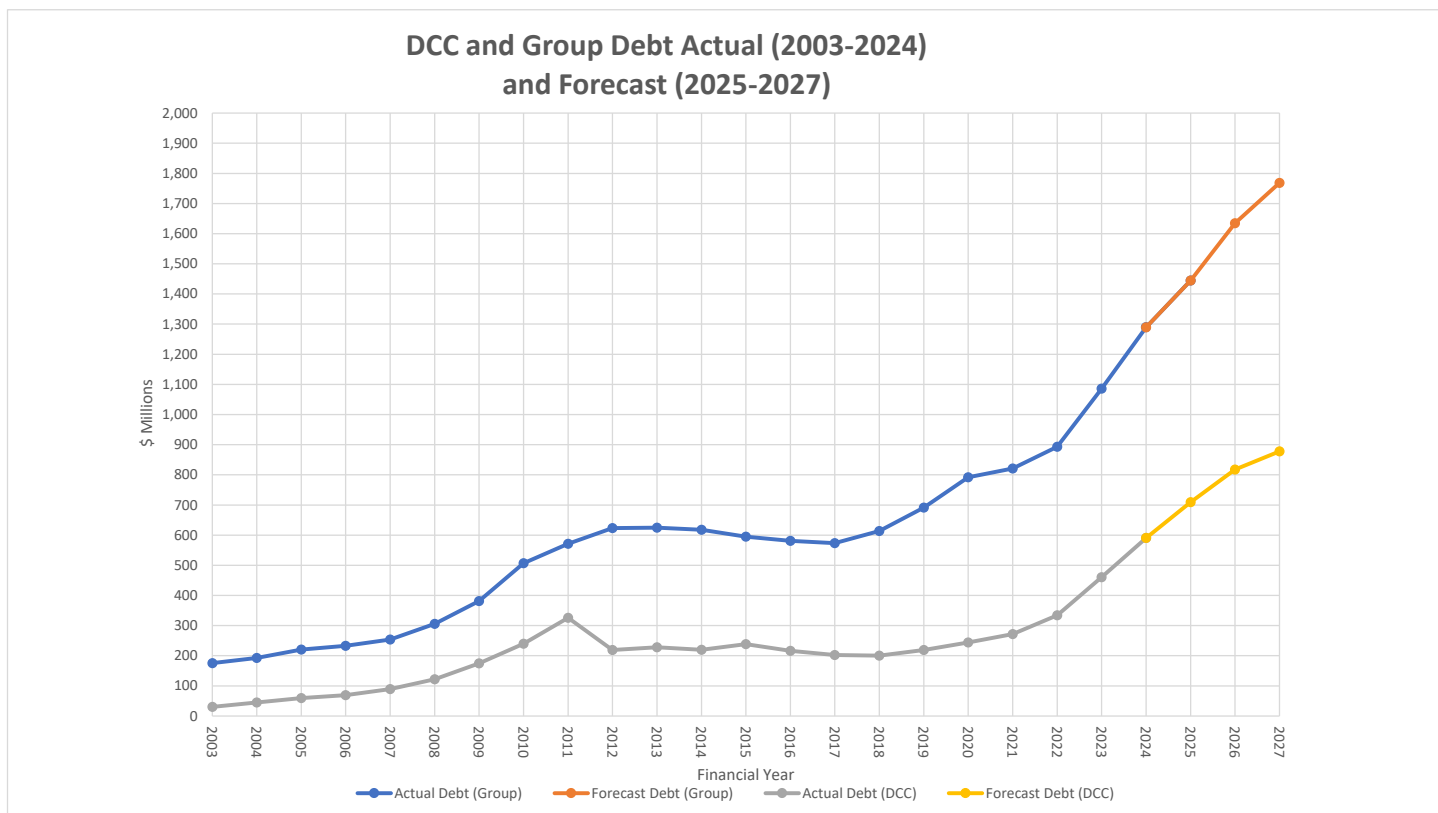
**DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL**

**Summary Financial Information**  
**For the Six months Ending 31 December 2024**



**Year to Date Borrowing Metrics 2024/25**

	Limit	Actual	Budget
Interest as a % rates revenue	< 30% *	12.1%	13.6%
Interest as a % total revenue	< 20% *	8.3%	9.1%
Debt % annualised revenue	250.0%	174.9%	178.2%



**Sources:**

*Actual debt: Dunedin City Council annual reports from 2003 to 2024.*

*Forecast debt (Group): Dunedin City Treasury Ltd Statement of Intent for the year ending 30 June 2027, Dunedin City Holdings Ltd projections and the DCC draft 9 year plan.*

**DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL**
**Statement of Financial Performance**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**  
Amount : \$'000

Month Actual	Month Budget	Month Variance		Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	Year to Date Variance	LY YTD Actual	LY Full Year Actual	Full Year Budget
<b>REVENUE</b>									
19,990	19,918	72 F	Rates Revenue	119,935	119,511	424 F	101,681	203,946	239,021
272	170	102 F	Rates Penalties	1,099	699	400 F	835	1,654	1,300
5,890	6,690	800 U	External Revenue	39,721	41,574	1,853 U	38,125	92,741	93,331
1,945	2,394	449 U	Grants	12,321	14,667	2,346 U	24,607	42,830	27,327
176	321	145 U	Contributions	1,956	1,925	31 F	2,747	8,823	6,850
3,712	3,411	301 F	Internal Revenue	21,435	20,463	972 F	20,110	39,601	40,927
31,985	32,904	919 U	<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	196,467	198,839	2,372 U	188,105	389,595	408,756
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>									
6,025	7,055	1,030 F	Personnel Costs	42,912	42,386	526 U	41,034	83,091	83,879
6,942	7,400	458 F	Operations & Maintenance	44,086	45,179	1,093 F	43,808	88,227	89,810
996	1,225	229 F	Occupancy Costs	21,558	21,294	264 U	18,864	33,360	35,673
2,352	2,021	331 U	Consumables & General	12,987	12,519	468 U	13,279	33,571	25,792
154	276	122 F	Grants & Subsidies	9,659	9,718	59 F	9,538	10,835	10,906
3,712	3,411	301 U	Internal Charges	21,435	20,464	971 U	20,111	39,601	40,927
9,676	10,189	513 F	Depreciation	54,096	61,132	7,036 F	57,436	117,100	122,356
2,368	2,702	334 F	Interest	14,523	16,212	1,689 F	12,029	24,467	32,424
32,225	34,279	2,054 F	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	221,256	228,904	7,648 F	216,099	430,252	441,767
(240)	(1,375)	1,135 F	<b>NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	(24,789)	(30,065)	5,276 F	(27,994)	(40,657)	(33,011)
<b>Add</b>									
801	369	432 F	<b>Waipori Fund Net Operating</b>	7,412	2,213	5,199 F	2,103	5,446	4,425
561	(1,006)	1,567 F	<b>NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT)</b>	(17,377)	(27,852)	10,475 F	(25,891)	(35,211)	(28,586)

F: (favourable variance to budget) U: (unfavourable variance to budget)

**DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL**
**Statement of Financial Position**  
**As at 31 December 2024**  
Amount : \$'000

30-Jun-24 LY Full Year Actual		31-Dec-24 This Month Actual	31-Dec-24 This Month Budget	30-Jun-25 Full Year Budget	31-Dec-23 LY Month Actual
	<b>Current Assets</b>				
8,555	Cash and cash equivalents	13,816	9,467	6,052	14,734
13,749	Other current financial assets	9,639	10,883	10,883	11,659
29,558	Trade and other receivables	16,486	27,348	29,229	19,980
512	Current Tax Asset	511	370	250	359
586	Inventories	649	574	574	473
-	Non-current assets held for sale	-	-	-	-
1,769	Prepayments	2,111	1,483	1,483	2,204
54,729	<b>Total Current Assets</b>	43,212	50,125	48,471	49,409
	<b>Non Current Assets</b>				
197,292	Other non-current financial assets	210,763	199,946	200,404	194,911
136,339	Shares in subsidiary companies	136,339	136,339	138,889	133,789
5,806	Intangible assets	4,036	3,385	4,553	2,555
110,826	Investment property	110,440	116,687	122,907	106,300
4,520,340	Property, plant and equipment	4,539,058	4,737,257	4,846,706	4,452,777
4,970,603	<b>Total Non Current Assets</b>	5,000,636	5,193,614	5,313,459	4,890,332
5,025,332	<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	5,043,848	5,243,739	5,361,930	4,939,739
	<b>Current Liabilities</b>				
40,315	Trade and other payables	37,153	46,610	40,425	31,430
4,554	Short Term Borrowings	6,527	-	-	-
6,185	Revenue received in advance	5,088	5,091	5,446	5,298
11,252	Employee entitlements	8,869	7,184	10,066	7,855
62,306	<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	57,637	58,885	55,937	44,583
	<b>Non Current Liabilities</b>				
590,473	Term Loans	630,972	655,473	709,473	547,473
1,257	Employee entitlements	1,320	1,275	1,245	1,275
22,206	Provisions	22,206	17,001	17,001	17,001
320	Other Non-Current Liabilities	320	320	320	320
614,256	<b>Total Non Current Liabilities</b>	654,818	674,069	728,039	566,069
676,562	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	712,455	732,954	783,976	610,652
	<b>Equity</b>				
1,651,592	Accumulated funds	1,634,048	1,634,382	1,633,600	1,660,177
2,686,878	Revaluation reserves	2,686,879	2,865,374	2,933,277	2,657,874
10,300	Restricted reserves	10,470	11,029	11,079	11,037
4,348,770	<b>TOTAL EQUITY</b>	4,331,393	4,510,785	4,577,954	4,329,087
5,025,332		5,043,848	5,243,739	5,361,930	4,939,739

**Statement of Change in Equity**  
**As at 31 December 2024**  
Amount : \$'000

30-Jun-24 LY Full Year Actual		31-Dec-24 This Month Actual	31-Dec-24 This Month Budget	30-Jun-25 Full Year Budget	31-Dec-23 LY Month Actual
4,354,978	Opening Balance	4,348,770	4,538,637	4,538,637	4,354,978
(35,211)	Operating Surplus (Deficit)	(17,377)	(27,852)	(28,586)	(25,891)
29,003	Movements in Reserves	-	-	67,903	-
4,348,770		4,331,393	4,510,785	4,577,954	4,329,087

**DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL**
**Statement of Cashflows**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**  
Amount : \$'000

	Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	Full Year Budget	LY YTD Actual
<b>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>				
<i>Cash was provided from operating activities</i>				
Rates Received	124,161	139,361	273,912	102,473
Other Revenue	54,206	59,986	121,692	65,743
Interest Received	4,072	3,940	7,878	4,064
Dividend Received	718	1,017	12,954	585
Income Tax Refund	-	-	370	-
<i>Cash was applied to</i>				
Suppliers and Employees	(129,005)	(139,322)	(265,336)	(131,421)
Interest Paid	(12,378)	(14,979)	(32,580)	(9,509)
<b>Net Cash Inflow (Outflow) from Operations</b>	<b>41,774</b>	<b>50,003</b>	<b>118,890</b>	<b>31,935</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>				
<i>Cash was provided from investing activities:</i>				
Sale of Assets	19	-	120	1,061
Reduction in Loans & Advances	-	-	-	-
Reduction in Investments Other	11,072	-	-	2,346
<i>Cash was applied to:</i>				
Increases in Loans & Advances	-	-	-	-
Increase in Investments DCHL	-	-	(2,550)	-
Increase in Investments Other	(14,695)	(2,850)	(2,850)	(3,575)
Capital Expenditure	(73,409)	(112,900)	(236,772)	(113,318)
<b>Net Cash Inflow (Outflow) from Investing Activity</b>	<b>(77,013)</b>	<b>(115,750)</b>	<b>(242,052)</b>	<b>(113,486)</b>
<b>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>				
<i>Cash was provided from financing activities:</i>				
Loans Raised	60,000	66,500	120,500	87,200
Increase in Short Term Borrowings	-	-	-	-
<i>Cash was applied to:</i>				
Loans Repaid	-	-	-	-
Decrease in Short Term Borrowings	(19,500)	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Inflow (Outflow) from Financing Activity</b>	<b>40,500</b>	<b>66,500</b>	<b>120,500</b>	<b>87,200</b>
<b>Total Increase/(Decrease) in Cash</b>	<b>5,261</b>	<b>753</b>	<b>(2,662)</b>	<b>5,649</b>
<b>Opening Cash and Deposits</b>	<b>8,555</b>	<b>8,714</b>	<b>8,714</b>	<b>9,085</b>
<b>Closing Cash and Deposits</b>	<b>13,816</b>	<b>9,467</b>	<b>6,052</b>	<b>14,734</b>



**DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL**
**Capital Expenditure Summary by Activity**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**  
 Amount : \$'000

Group	Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	Year to Date Variance	LY YTD Actual	Full Year Budget	YTD Actual vs FY Budget
Community & Planning	-	105	105 U	-	105	0.0%
Economic Development	-	25	25 U	439	60	0.0%
Galleries, Libraries & Museums	720	2,273	1,553 U	960	3,527	20.4%
Governance & Support Services	271	2,007	1,736 U	686	3,895	7.0%
Property	16,470	13,861	2,609 O	12,715	37,195	44.3%
Regulatory Services	144	265	121 U	9	600	24.0%
Reserves & Recreational Facilities	3,110	6,659	3,549 U	4,555	16,075	19.3%
Roading & Footpaths	16,752	21,815	5,063 U	34,085	40,091	41.8%
Three Waters	29,602	41,306	11,704 U	41,230	80,123	36.9%
Waste Management	3,466	11,286	7,820 U	4,726	25,212	13.7%
	<b>70,535</b>	<b>99,602</b>	<b>29,067 U</b>	<b>99,405</b>	<b>206,883</b>	<b>34.1%</b>

U: (favourable variance/underspend to budget) O: (unfavourable variance/overspend to budget)

**Capital Expenditure Detail by Activity**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**

Group	Activity Name	Expenditure Type	Project Name	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Var	FY Budget
Community & Planning	City Development	New Capital	Street Trees and Furniture	-	100,000	(100,000)	100,000
		Total New Capital		-	100,000	(100,000)	100,000
	Total City Development			-	100,000	(100,000)	100,000
	Community Development & Events	Renewals Capital	Task Force Green	-	5,000	(5,000)	5,000
		Total Renewals Capital		-	5,000	(5,000)	5,000
	Total Community Development & Events			-	5,000	(5,000)	5,000
Total Community & Planning				-	105,000	(105,000)	105,000
Economic Development	Destination Marketing	New Capital	Digital Content - Camera and Video Gear	(0)	25,002	(25,002)	60,000
		Total New Capital		(0)	25,002	(25,002)	60,000
	Total Destination Marketing			(0)	25,002	(25,002)	60,000
Total Economic Development				(0)	25,002	(25,002)	60,000
Galleries, Libraries & Museums	Dunedin Public Art Gallery	New Capital	Acquisitions - Donation Funded	-	35,000	(35,000)	35,000
			Acquisitions - DPAG Society Funded	-	30,000	(30,000)	30,000
			Acquisitions - Rates Funded	82,765	120,000	(37,235)	120,000
			Minor Capital Works	5,480	60,000	(54,520)	100,000
		Total New Capital		88,245	245,000	(156,755)	285,000
		Renewals Capital	Heating and Ventilation System	-	-	-	30,000
		Total Renewals Capital		-	-	-	30,000
	Total Dunedin Public Art Gallery			88,245	245,000	(156,755)	315,000
	Dunedin Public Libraries	New Capital	Heritage Collection Purchases	16,926	35,000	(18,074)	70,000
			South Dunedin Library and Community Complex	24,406	600,000	(575,594)	600,000
		Total New Capital		41,331	635,000	(593,669)	670,000
		Renewals Capital	Acquisitions - Operational Collection	448,097	498,000	(49,903)	996,000
			Minor Capital Equipment	-	27,498	(27,498)	55,000
		Total Renewals Capital		448,097	525,498	(77,401)	1,051,000
	Total Dunedin Public Libraries			489,429	1,160,498	(671,069)	1,721,000
	Olveston House	Renewals Capital	Minor Capital Works	10,951	37,000	(26,049)	40,000
		Total Renewals Capital		10,951	37,000	(26,049)	40,000
	Total Olveston House			10,951	37,000	(26,049)	40,000
	Toitū Otago Settlers Museum	New Capital	Acquisitions - Rates Funded	6,950	45,000	(38,050)	50,000
			Minor Capital Works	42,654	25,000	17,654	40,000
			New Gallery Space - Theatrette	22,200	351,000	(328,800)	711,000
		Total New Capital		71,804	421,000	(349,196)	801,000
		Renewals Capital	Gallery Furniture and Office/Gallery Renewal	-	360,000	(360,000)	550,000
			Minor Equipment Renewals	51,805	50,000	1,805	100,000
			Plant Renewal	9,178	-	9,178	-
		Total Renewals Capital		60,983	410,000	(349,017)	650,000
	Total Toitū Otago Settlers Museum			132,788	831,000	(698,212)	1,451,000
Total Galleries, Libraries & Museums				721,412	2,273,498	(1,552,086)	3,527,000

**Capital Expenditure Detail by Activity  
For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**

Group	Activity Name	Expenditure Type	Project Name	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Var	FY Budget
Governance & Support services	Fleet Operations	New Capital	EV Charging Infrastructure	-	-	-	30,000
		Total New Capital		-	-	-	30,000
		Renewals Capital	General Replacement	147,674	270,000	(122,326)	390,000
		Total Renewals Capital		147,674	270,000	(122,326)	390,000
	<b>Total Fleet Operations</b>			<b>147,674</b>	<b>270,000</b>	<b>(122,326)</b>	<b>420,000</b>
	Civil Defence	New Capital	Plant Equipment	-	50,000	(50,000)	100,000
		Total New Capital		-	50,000	(50,000)	100,000
	<b>Total Civil Defence</b>			-	<b>50,000</b>	<b>(50,000)</b>	<b>100,000</b>
	Council Communications and Marketing	Renewals Capital	Minor Equipment Renewals	-	25,002	(25,002)	50,000
		Total Renewals Capital		-	25,002	(25,002)	50,000
	<b>Total Council Communications and Marketing</b>			-	<b>25,002</b>	<b>(25,002)</b>	<b>50,000</b>
	Business Information Solutions	New Capital	Internal Legacy Corrections	-	49,998	(49,998)	100,000
			Internal Services Workstream	-	175,001	(175,001)	350,000
			Value added External Services Workstream	7,950	750,000	(742,050)	1,500,000
		Total New Capital		7,950	974,999	(967,049)	1,950,000
		Renewals Capital	Internal Legacy Corrections	115,237	549,999	(434,762)	1,100,000
			Internal Services Workstream	-	137,497	(137,497)	275,000
		Total Renewals Capital		115,237	687,496	(572,259)	1,375,000
	<b>Total Business Information Solutions</b>			<b>123,187</b>	<b>1,662,495</b>	<b>(1,539,308)</b>	<b>3,325,000</b>
<b>Total Governance &amp; Support services</b>				<b>270,861</b>	<b>2,007,497</b>	<b>(1,736,636)</b>	<b>3,895,000</b>
Property	Commercial	New Capital	Commercial Property Purchases	(15,000)	-	(15,000)	-
		Total New Capital		(15,000)	-	(15,000)	-
		Renewals Capital	Asset Renewals	8,400	130,000	(121,600)	640,000
		Total Renewals Capital		8,400	130,000	(121,600)	640,000
	<b>Total Commercial</b>			<b>(6,600)</b>	<b>130,000</b>	<b>(136,600)</b>	<b>640,000</b>
	Housing	New Capital	Housing Growth	50,114	780,000	(729,886)	1,600,000
		Total New Capital		50,114	780,000	(729,886)	1,600,000
		Renewals Capital	Asset Renewals	250,569	246,000	4,569	500,000
			Fitzroy St Housing Upgrade	1,350	750,000	(748,650)	1,500,000
			Healthy Homes Upgrades	24,203	-	24,203	-
		Total Renewals Capital		276,122	996,000	(719,878)	2,000,000
	<b>Total Housing</b>			<b>326,236</b>	<b>1,776,000</b>	<b>(1,449,764)</b>	<b>3,600,000</b>

**Capital Expenditure Detail by Activity**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**

Group	Activity Name	Expenditure Type	Project Name	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Var	FY Budget
Property	Operational	New Capital	South Dunedin Library and Community Complex	9,905,209	4,350,000	5,555,209	19,900,000
		Total New Capital		9,905,209	4,350,000	5,555,209	19,900,000
		Renewals Capital	Asset Renewals	948,858	737,100	211,758	1,055,000
			Civic Centre	3,232,167	2,570,000	662,167	5,030,000
			Dunedin Public Art Gallery Refurbishment	(183)	-	(183)	310,000
			Octagon CCTV	-	100,000	(100,000)	100,000
			Olveston House Renewal	-	130,000	(130,000)	250,000
			Town Hall/Municipal Chamber Exterior and Lift	568,955	900,000	(331,045)	1,600,000
		Total Renewals Capital		4,749,797	4,437,100	312,697	8,345,000
		Total Operational		14,655,006	8,787,100	5,867,906	28,245,000
	Investment	Renewals Capital	Asset Renewals	210,389	430,000	(219,611)	850,000
		Total Renewals Capital		395,025	430,000	(34,975)	850,000
	Total Investment			395,025	430,000	(34,975)	850,000
	Community	New Capital	CCTV George Street	-	500,000	(500,000)	500,000
			Public Toilets Growth	457,073	258,000	199,073	510,000
		Total New Capital		457,073	758,000	(300,927)	1,010,000
		Renewals Capital	Asset Renewals	317,618	1,499,800	(1,182,182)	2,000,000
			Community Hall Renewals	104,894	126,000	(21,106)	250,000
			Edgar Centre Refurbishment	-	204,000	(204,000)	300,000
			Public Toilet Renewals	203,662	150,000	53,662	300,000
			Railway Station Exterior and Lift	(5,318)	-	(5,318)	-
			Tarbits	22,528	-	22,528	-
		Total Renewals Capital		643,383	1,979,800	(1,336,417)	2,850,000
	Total Community			1,100,456	2,737,800	(1,637,344)	3,860,000
Total Property				16,470,123	13,860,900	2,609,223	37,195,000
Reserves & Rec facilities	Aquatic Services	New Capital	Moana Pool Improvements	-	10,002	(10,002)	20,000
			Mosgiel Pool	3,440	-	3,440	-
		Total New Capital		3,440	10,002	(6,562)	20,000
		Renewals Capital	Moana Pool Renewals	1,020,971	3,243,000	(2,222,029)	8,902,000
			St Clair Pool Renewals	227,007	300,000	(72,993)	350,000
		Total Renewals Capital		1,247,978	3,543,000	(2,295,022)	9,252,000
	Total Aquatic Services			1,251,418	3,553,002	(2,301,584)	9,272,000
	Botanic Gardens	New Capital	Botanic Garden Improvements	19,246	68,000	(48,754)	105,000
		Total New Capital		19,246	68,000	(48,754)	105,000
		Renewals Capital	Botanic Garden Renewals	15,040	25,900	(10,860)	79,000
		Total Renewals Capital		15,040	25,900	(10,860)	79,000
	Total Botanic Gardens			34,286	93,900	(59,614)	184,000

**Capital Expenditure Detail by Activity**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**

Group	Activity Name	Expenditure Type	Project Name	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Var	FY Budget
Reserves & Rec facilities	Cemeteries & Crematorium	New Capital	Cemetery Strategic Development Plan	45,941	-	45,941	500,000
			City Wide Beam Expansion	54,541	-	54,541	360,000
		Total New Capital		100,482	-	100,482	860,000
		Renewals Capital	Structures Renewals	91,612	97,000	(5,388)	142,000
		Total Renewals Capital		91,612	97,000	(5,388)	142,000
	<b>Total Cemeteries &amp; Crematorium</b>			<b>192,094</b>	<b>97,000</b>	<b>95,094</b>	<b>1,002,000</b>
	Parks & Recreation	New Capital	Logan Park Hockey Turf	195,939	500,000	(304,061)	1,000,000
			Playground Improvements	465,905	377,000	88,905	817,000
			Recreation Facilities Improvements	46,499	225,000	(178,501)	450,000
			Track Network Development	-	50,000	(50,000)	100,000
		Total New Capital		708,343	1,152,000	(443,657)	2,367,000
		Renewals Capital	Greenspace Renewals	233,406	285,000	(51,594)	570,000
			Playground Renewals	458,301	786,700	(328,399)	1,160,000
			Recreation Facilities Renewals	232,894	690,900	(458,006)	1,520,000
		Total Renewals Capital		924,601	1,762,600	(837,999)	3,250,000
	<b>Total Parks &amp; Recreation</b>			<b>1,632,944</b>	<b>2,914,600</b>	<b>(1,281,656)</b>	<b>5,617,000</b>
<b>Total Reserves &amp; Rec facilities</b>				<b>3,110,742</b>	<b>6,658,502</b>	<b>(3,547,760)</b>	<b>16,075,000</b>
Regulatory Services	Compliance Solutions	Renewals Capital	Minor Equipment Renewals	3,729	40,000	(36,271)	50,000
		Total Renewals Capital		3,729	40,000	(36,271)	50,000
	<b>Total Compliance Solutions</b>			<b>3,729</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>(36,271)</b>	<b>50,000</b>
	Parking Operations	Renewals Capital	Car Park Buildings Equipment	140,000	-	140,000	-
			Offstreet Carparks	-	190,000	(190,000)	380,000
			Parking Meter Renewals	-	35,000	(35,000)	170,000
		Total Renewals Capital		140,000	225,000	(85,000)	550,000
	<b>Total Parking Operations</b>			<b>140,000</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>(85,000)</b>	<b>550,000</b>
<b>Total Regulatory Services</b>				<b>143,729</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>(121,271)</b>	<b>600,000</b>

**Capital Expenditure Detail by Activity**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**

Group	Activity Name	Expenditure Type	Project Name	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Var	FY Budget
Roding and Footpaths	Shaping Future Dunedin	New Capital	Central City Cycle & Pedestrian Improvements	45,584	-	45,584	-
			Central City Parking Management	-	405,000	(405,000)	1,200,000
			Mosgiel & Burnside Park & Ride	92,163	-	92,163	-
		Total New Capital	137,747	405,000	(267,253)	1,200,000	
		Total Shaping Future Dunedin		137,747	405,000	(267,253)	1,200,000
	Transport	New Capital	Central City Upgrade Bath Street	132,546	1,500,000	(1,367,454)	1,500,000
			Central City Upgrade Retail Quarter	377,729	60,000	317,729	60,000
			Coastal Plan	1,378,126	1,475,000	(96,874)	2,950,000
			Dunedin Urban Cycleways	131,710	1,000,000	(868,290)	1,874,715
			LED Street Lights	6,640	-	6,640	-
			Low Cost, Low Risk Improvements	1,775,171	2,000,000	(224,829)	2,000,000
			Other Unsubsidised New Capital	2,400	-	2,400	-
			Peninsula Connection	62,827	-	62,827	-
			Total New Capital	3,867,149	6,035,000	(2,167,851)	8,384,715
		Renewals Capital	Footpath Renewals	3,046,896	2,880,000	166,896	5,750,000
			Gravel Road Re-Metaling	417,286	591,900	(174,614)	1,184,000
			Major Drainage Control	2,625,608	3,051,498	(425,890)	6,102,000
			Minor Capital Works	732,621	-	732,621	-
			Pavement Rehabilitations	1,302	1,299,200	(1,297,898)	3,248,000
			Pavement Renewals	5,041,844	5,925,000	(883,156)	10,824,000
			Structure Component Replacement	472,772	910,200	(437,428)	2,076,000
			Traffic Services Renewal	408,789	717,000	(308,211)	1,322,000
			Total Renewals Capital	12,747,118	15,374,798	(2,627,680)	30,506,000
			Total Transport		16,614,267	21,409,798	(4,795,531)
Total Roding and Footpaths		16,752,014	21,814,798	(5,062,784)	40,090,715		

**Capital Expenditure Detail by Activity**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**

Group	Activity Name	Expenditure Type	Project Name	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Var	FY Budget
Three Waters	Stormwater	New Capital	Mosgiel Stormwater Pumpstations and Network	60,743	847,000	(786,257)	1,750,000
			New Capital Supporting Growth	197,022	462,000	(264,978)	924,000
			New Resource Consents	-	322,000	(322,000)	322,000
			South Dunedin Flood Alleviation	110,511	375,000	(264,489)	750,000
			Stormwater New Capital Other	3,649,347	3,372,666	276,681	5,059,000
			Total New Capital	4,017,623	5,378,666	(1,361,043)	8,805,000
		Renewals Capital	Central City Renewals	80,263	-	80,263	-
			Mosgiel Stormwater Pumpstations and Network	15,181	-	15,181	-
			Other Stormwater Renewals	2,719,855	4,161,000	(1,441,145)	7,180,000
			Renewals Supporting Growth	63,325	975,000	(911,675)	2,015,000
			Total Renewals Capital	2,878,623	5,136,000	(2,257,377)	9,195,000
		Total Stormwater			6,896,246	10,514,666	(3,618,420)
	Wastewater	New Capital	Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant Resilience	187,789	4,210,000	(4,022,211)	8,707,000
			New Capital Supporting Growth	180,711	425,502	(244,791)	851,000
			Wastewater New Capital Other	537,328	2,339,502	(1,802,174)	4,679,000
			Total New Capital	905,827	6,975,004	(6,069,177)	14,237,000
		Renewals Capital	Biofilter Media Replacement	24	-	24	-
			Central City Renewals	17,113	-	17,113	-
			Metro Wastewater Treatment Plant Resilience	1,983,639	1,804,000	179,639	3,731,000
			Other Wastewater Renewals	6,062,870	2,441,498	3,621,372	5,023,000
			Renewals Supporting Growth	-	324,000	(324,000)	648,000
			Rural Wastewater Schemes	705,991	894,000	(188,009)	894,000
			Wastewater Pumpstation Renewals	1,658,774	1,939,000	(280,226)	3,891,000
			Total Renewals Capital	10,428,411	7,402,498	3,025,913	14,187,000
		Total Wastewater			11,334,238	14,377,502	(3,043,264)
	Water Supply	New Capital	New Capital Supporting Growth	-	588,000	(588,000)	1,176,000
			Port Chalmers Water Supply	161,344	534,000	(372,656)	1,068,000
			Water New Capital Other	112,431	2,296,000	(2,183,569)	4,748,000
			Water Supply Resilience	2,688,308	2,429,502	258,806	4,859,000
			Total New Capital	2,962,082	5,847,502	(2,885,420)	11,851,000
		Renewals Capital	Central City Renewals	(36,490)	-	(36,490)	-
			Dam Safety Action Plan	62,437	-	62,437	-
			Other Water Renewals	8,225,099	7,318,502	906,597	15,125,000
			Renewals Supporting Growth	-	621,000	(621,000)	1,286,000
			Water Supply Resilience	156,422	2,627,000	(2,470,578)	5,437,000
			Total Renewals Capital	8,407,468	10,566,502	(2,159,034)	21,848,000
		Total Water Supply			11,369,550	16,414,004	(5,044,454)
Total Three Waters				29,600,034	41,306,172	(11,706,138)	80,123,000

**Capital Expenditure Detail by Activity**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**

Group	Activity Name	Expenditure Type	Project Name	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD Var	FY Budget	
Waste Management	Waste Futures	New Capital	Bulk Waste System	7,000	-	7,000	-	
			Construction and Demolition Facility	6,457	100,000	(93,543)	383,000	
			Glass Facility	-	525,000	(525,000)	860,000	
			Material Recovery Facility	634,603	5,366,000	(4,731,397)	13,466,000	
			New Collection System (Waste, Recycling, Organics & Glass)	437,883	-	437,883	-	
			Organics Facility	860,271	1,800,000	(939,729)	3,013,000	
			Resource Recovery Park Precinct	206,766	1,300,000	(1,093,234)	3,512,000	
			Smooth Hill Landfill	(4,000)	-	(4,000)	-	
			Total New Capital	2,148,979	9,091,000	(6,942,021)	21,234,000	
	Total Waste Futures			2,148,979	9,091,000	(6,942,021)	21,234,000	
	Waste & Environmental Solutions	New Capital	Community Recycling Hubs	5,000	185,000	(180,000)	305,000	
			Green Island Landfill Aftercare	134,487	100,000	34,487	300,000	
			Green Island Landfill and Transfer Station	(7,344)	-	(7,344)	-	
			Green Island Landfill Gas Collection System	872,688	925,000	(52,312)	1,255,000	
			Green Island Landfill Leachate System	107,655	700,000	(592,345)	1,495,000	
			Sawyers Bay Closed Landfill	-	-	-	18,000	
			Total New Capital	1,112,486	1,910,000	(797,514)	3,373,000	
			Renewals Capital	Asset Renewals	3,557	-	3,557	-
				Forester Park Landfill Culvert Pipe	-	-	-	15,000
		Green Island Landfill and Transfer Station		37,055	60,000	(22,945)	150,000	
		Green Island Leachate System Pump/Pumpstation		5,191	5,000	191	15,000	
		Kerbside Bin Replacements		82,831	120,000	(37,169)	260,000	
		Public Place Recycling and Rubbish Bins		75,895	100,000	(24,105)	165,000	
		Total Renewals Capital		204,529	285,000	(80,471)	605,000	
		Total Waste & Environmental Solutions			1,317,015	2,195,000	(877,985)	3,978,000
Total Waste Management			3,465,994	11,286,000	(7,820,006)	25,212,000		
Grand Total			70,534,909	99,602,369	(29,067,460)	206,882,715		



**DUNEDIN CITY COUNCIL**

**Summary of Operating Variances**  
**For the Six Months Ending 31 December 2024**  
Amount : \$'000

Group	Year to Date Surplus(Deficit)			Year to Date Variance Favourable (Unfavourable)							
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Rates Revenue	Operating Revenue	Internal Revenue	Staff	Ops & Other Exps	Internal Costs	Interest	Depr'n
Community & Planning	(1,820)	(1,378)	(442)	-	(94)	(141)	(23)	(206)	-	-	22
Economic Development	(260)	(217)	(43)	-	(83)	(1)	(49)	81	2	-	7
Galleries, Libraries & Museums	(2,636)	(2,970)	334	-	37	(15)	66	282	(71)	43	(8)
Governance & Support Services	(6,511)	(5,453)	(1,058)	425	731	(147)	(1,613)	(744)	257	(167)	200
Property	(1,569)	(1,866)	297	-	(241)	(1)	(180)	(201)	(1)	322	599
Regulatory Services	627	1,110	(483)	-	(716)	6	168	34	(4)	-	29
Reserves & Recreational Facilities	(4)	(487)	483	-	(231)	(1)	15	108	(1)	114	479
Roading & Footpaths	(6,033)	(2,036)	(3,997)	(1)	(2,780)	(62)	621	(1,658)	-	480	(597)
Three Waters	(7,006)	(16,654)	9,648	-	353	213	491	1,121	248	783	6,439
Waste Management	423	(114)	537	-	(746)	1,121	(22)	1,605	(1,401)	114	(134)
<b>Total Council (excluding Waipori)</b>	<b>(24,789)</b>	<b>(30,065)</b>	<b>5,276</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>(3,770)</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>(526)</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>(971)</b>	<b>1,689</b>	<b>7,036</b>
Waipori Fund	7,412	2,213	5,199	-	5,201	-	-	(2)	-	-	-
<b>Total Council</b>	<b>(17,377)</b>	<b>(27,852)</b>	<b>10,475</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>1,431</b>	<b>972</b>	<b>(526)</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>(971)</b>	<b>1,689</b>	<b>7,036</b>

## DETAILED FINANCIAL UPDATE

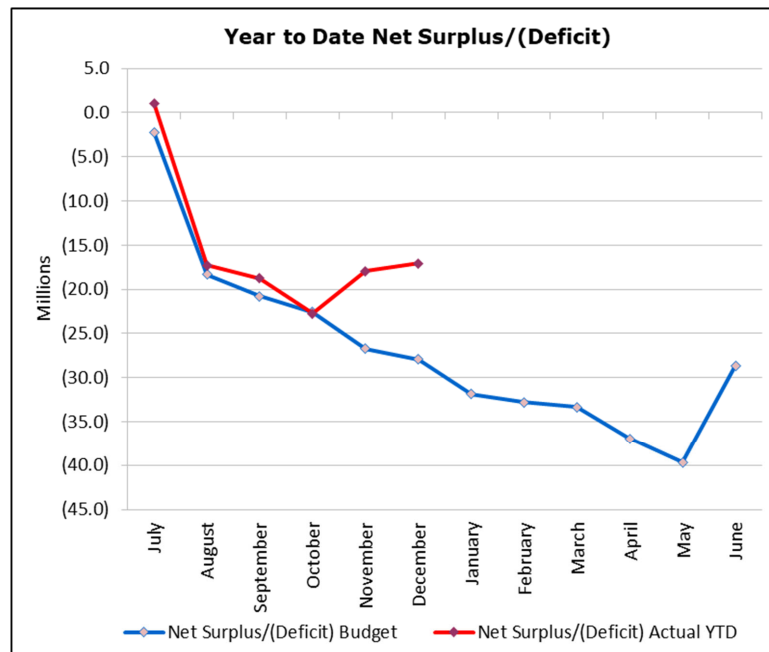
**For the period ended 31 December 2024**

This report provides a detailed commentary on the Council's financial result for the period ended 31 December 2024 and the financial position at that date.

### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

The statement of financial performance is provided in Attachment C.

### NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) (INCLUDING WAIPORI)



The net deficit (including Waipori) for the period ended 31 December 2024 was \$17.377 million or \$10.475 million less than budget.

## **REVENUE**

The total revenue for the period was \$196.467 million or \$2.372 million less than budget.

The major variances were as follows:

### **External Revenue**

*Actual \$39.721 million, Budget \$41.574 million, Unfavourable variance \$1.853 million*

Waste and Environmental Services was unfavourable \$746k. Landfill commercial and domestic waste revenue was unfavourable \$1.218 million. Changes relating to the new kerbside collections contract mean disposal fees under the contract is reported as internal revenue. Offsetting this variance, waste levy revenue for waste minimisation initiatives, received from the Ministry for the Environment, was favourable \$318k.

Metered and casual parking was unfavourable \$344k, mainly in on-street parking, Frederick St carpark and the Lower Moray Place carpark. A new parking dashboard has been developed which can provide additional site-specific occupancy analysis. This information will be used for future budgeting and decision making.

Parks and Recreation revenue was unfavourable \$322k. Aquatic Services revenue was unfavourable \$435k, with general admissions, merchandise sales, learn to swim and hydroslide revenue all below budget. This was offset by \$177k favourable revenue variance for rates recoveries and rent charges relating to land leased for telecommunications transmitters.

Building Services revenue was unfavourable \$205k. Overall, the number of building consent applications received, and inspections undertaken remain below expectation.

Property revenue was unfavourable \$185k, partly due to the expired tenancy at High Performance Sport while the property is upgraded. Revenue is expected to recommence in January.

DPAG, Toitu and Lan Yuan revenue was unfavourable \$133k due to lower than budgeted venue hire and Lan Yuan admissions revenue. There was no lease revenue for the commercial space in the Dunedin Public Art Gallery for the year to date.

Resource consents revenue was unfavourable \$118k due to fewer consents being applied for.

Compliance Solutions revenue was unfavourable \$96k, due to Parking Enforcement revenue being less than budget due to vacancies and staff leave earlier in the year. However, this has improved with revenue favourable for the two of the last three months.

Offsetting these unfavourable variances:

Three Waters revenue was favourable \$243k, mainly due to favourable trade waste charges, water sales and meter rentals.

### **Grants Revenue**

*Actual \$12.321 million, Budget \$14.667 million, Unfavourable variance \$2.346 million*

Transport revenue was unfavourable \$2.601 million, largely due to NZTA co-funding not being approved for some projects. Subsidy revenue of 51% of project expenditure had been budgeted for these projects.

Three Waters revenue was unfavourable \$110k as no capital grants have been received to date.

Offsetting these unfavourable variances, Olveston revenue was favourable \$271k due to a donation received on the winding up of the Olveston Charitable Foundation.

Parks and Recreation was favourable \$110k due to unbudgeted donation of \$100k for the upgraded playground at the Botanic Garden.

#### **Internal Revenue**

*Actual \$21.435 million, Budget \$20.463 million, Favourable variance \$972k*

Waste and Environmental Services landfill revenue was favourable \$1.121 million. Changes relating to the new kerbside collections contract mean disposal fees under the contract is reported as internal revenue resulting in a favourable landfill revenue variance of \$1.413 million to date. Offsetting this variance, internal landfill revenue from waste treatment plant sludge disposal was unfavourable \$260k due to less sludge being disposed of at the landfill than anticipated.

Internal revenue from Better Off Funding was unfavourable \$239k across various activities.

#### **EXPENDITURE**

The total expenditure for the period was \$221.256 million or \$7.648 million less than budget.

The major variances were as follows:

#### **Personnel Costs**

*Actual \$42.912 million, Budget \$42.386 million, Unfavourable variance \$526k*

Personnel costs were unfavourable \$526k, reflecting overtime payments for 3 waters and union negotiated contract increases, which is being managed with vacancy management. The month of December showed a favourable variance of \$1.030 million, primarily driven by changes in the annual leave provision as a result of staff taking leave during the Christmas holiday period. While the provision is expected to decrease again in January, it is important to note that leave movements have had an impact on personnel costs throughout the year to date and will continue to impact for the rest of the year. Annual leave is being actively managed, and work is underway to budget these fluctuations for future years.

#### **Operations and Maintenance Costs**

*Actual \$44.086 million, Budget \$45.179 million, Favourable variance \$1.093 million*

Waste and Environmental Services costs were favourable \$1.897 million. The kerbside collections contract cost was favourable \$1.185 million, due to landfill disposal costs now recorded as internal costs. Overall, the kerbside collection contract costs were higher than budget due to an increase in contract rates after budgets were approved. ETS costs were favourable \$703k due to a lower Unique Emissions Factor and the current projected cost of carbon credits being lower than budgeted. Recent government announcements around the ETS scheme however may have an unfavourable impact on the cost of carbon credits going forward.

Three Waters maintenance expenditure was favourable \$906k largely reflecting lower than budgeted costs for treatment plant maintenance to date. Reactive plant maintenance requirements were less than anticipated coupled with proactive management of planned maintenance requirements, and savings associated with optimisation of plant processes around the handling of sludge.

Property Services costs were favourable \$132k. Expenditure in all portfolios is managed closely by Property staff.

These favourable variances were partially offset by:  
 Transport expenditure was unfavourable \$1.841 million due largely to \$1.718 million unbudgeted costs relating to the October 2024 rain event. Other subsidised and unsubsidised cost variances, including unbudgeted contract cost fluctuations, are being managed.

#### **Occupancy Costs**

*Actual \$21.558 million, Budget \$21.294 million, Unfavourable variance \$264k*

Property costs were unfavourable \$135k with gas and electricity at various properties being \$120k higher than budgeted. Contract cleaning costs were unfavourable \$91k.

Parks and Recreation costs were unfavourable \$95k, due to the cost of gas at Moana Pool.

DPAG, Toitu and Lan Yuan costs were unfavourable \$69k, mainly due to the cost of gas and electricity at the Dunedin Public Art Gallery and Toitu.

#### **Consumable and General Costs**

*Actual \$12.987 million, Budget \$12.519 million, Unfavourable variance \$468k*

People and Capability costs were unfavourable \$438k due to the cost of outsourced professional services.

BIS costs were unfavourable \$238k, mainly being timing of software licence costs as well as postage costs. Software costs are expected to be on budget by year-end.

Waste and Environmental costs were unfavourable \$265k mainly due consultants costs relating to the Green Island landfill closure, consent costs for the resource recovery park and costs relating to the 2024 unique emissions factor application.

Finance costs were unfavourable \$106k, mainly being additional external audit costs.

These unfavourable variances were partly offset by:

Parks and Recreation were favourable \$149k mainly due to consultants costs and telecommunications being less than budget.

Three Waters costs were favourable \$166k mainly due to consultants costs overall being less than budget, despite unbudgeted consultants costs for Local Water Done Well.

Transport costs were favourable \$193k with consultants costs below budget. This favourable variance was partly offset by unfavourable variances in software licence fees and compensation costs. Compensation costs are not budgeted for, and the software and subscriptions variances were due to budget timing differences.

#### **Grants and Subsidies Costs**

*Actual \$9.659 million, Budget \$9.718 million, Favourable variance \$59k*

Property costs were unfavourable \$101k, mainly due to an unbudgeted grant to the Dunedin Theatre Network.

The remaining net favourable variance is due to the timing of grants expenditure compared to budget for the year to date.

### Internal Costs

*Actual \$21.435 million, Budget \$20.464 million, Unfavourable variance \$971k*

Waste and Environmental Services expenditure was unfavourable \$1.401 million, mainly due to changes relating to the new kerbside collections contract mean disposal fees under the contract is reported as internal expenditure.

Offsetting this, Investment Account expenditure was favourable \$251k, mainly due to Better Off Funding costs being less than budgeted.

Three Waters expenditure was favourable \$248k due to savings in the cost of disposing sludge from the waste treatment plant due to better treatment and incineration of the sludge.

### Depreciation Costs

*Actual \$54.096 million, Budget \$61.132 million, Favourable variance \$7.036 million*

Depreciation costs were favourable \$7.036 million, mainly due to the revaluation of Three Waters assets, and to a lesser extent Property and Parks assets.

Three Waters asset values reduced by \$849 million from \$4.805 million to \$3.956 million, resulting in a favourable depreciation variance to December of \$6.439 million.

### Interest Costs

*Actual \$14.523 million, Budget \$16.212 million, Favourable variance \$1.689million*

This favourable variance reflected a lower interest rate than the 5% rate budgeted. Interest rates will be reviewed quarterly by Dunedin City Treasury Limited. The October to December interest rate is 4.37%. The interest rate for the January to March quarter is forecast to be 3.97%.

#### Actual Quarterly Interest Rates

Q1	Jul-Sep	4.80%
Q2	Oct-Dec	4.37%
Q3	Jan-Mar	3.97%

### WAIPORI FUND NET OPERATING RESULT

*Actual \$7.412 million surplus, Budget \$2.213 million surplus, Favourable variance \$5.199 million*

Year to date the Waipori Fund has reported a net operating surplus of \$7.412 million, \$5.199 million more than budget. Operating revenue was favourable \$5.201 million. New Zealand and international equities saw continued increases in value during December, largely offset however by a reduction in value for Australian equities. Fixed term investments values saw an increase in value for the month, maintaining favourable results for the year to date.

#### STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

The Statement of Financial Position is provided as Attachment D.

- Other current financial assets of \$9.639 million relate to the Waipori Fund.
- The term loans balance at 31 December 2024 is \$637.499 million. This balance is made up as follows:

	Actual \$million	Budget \$million	Variance \$million	
Loan Balance	630.972	655.473	24.501	F
Accrued Interest on Loans	6.527	-	(6.527)	U
Total Loans	637.499	655.473	17.974	F

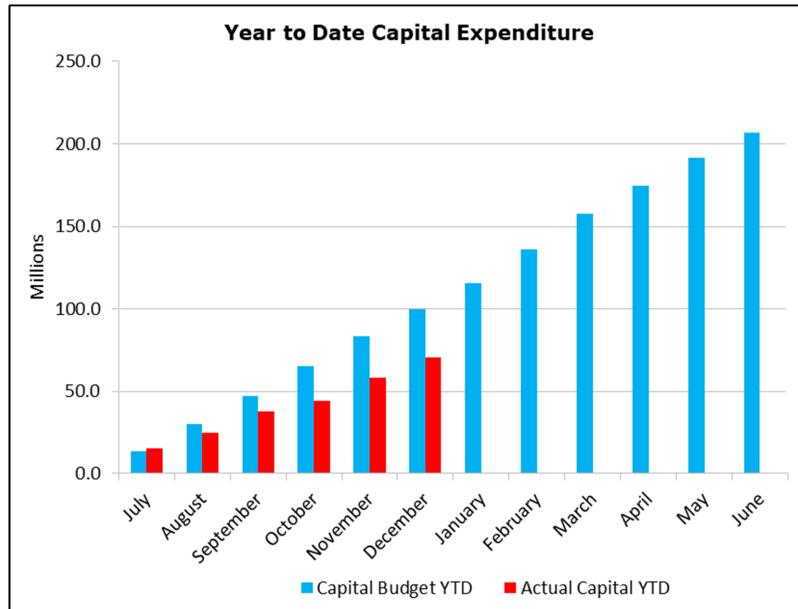
The loans balance at 31 December was \$630.972 million which was \$24.501 million less than budget. This is a reflection of the capital expenditure programme, which was underspent by \$29.067 million to December. Additional to the December loans balance there was accrued interest of \$6.527 million.

- A graph showing DCC and Group debt profile is provided as Attachment B.

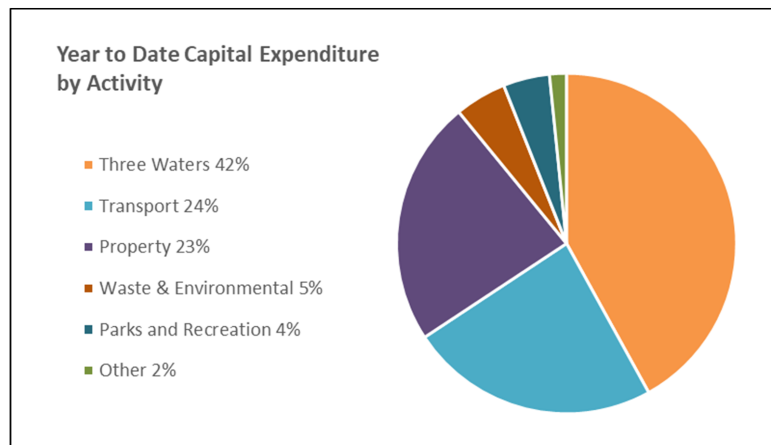
### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

A summary of the capital expenditure programme by Activity is provided as Attachment F. Attachment G provides the detailed capital expenditure programme.

Total capital expenditure for the period was \$70.535 million or 70.8% of the year-to-date budget.



The chart below shows the proportion of year-to-date capital expenditure by Activity:





**Galleries, Libraries & Museums** capital expenditure was \$1.553 million underspent.

Expenditure was under budget partly due to the timing of collections acquisitions for the Libraries activity, including expenditure for the new South Dunedin Community Library collection, which is budgeted to be acquired over the first six months of the financial year prior to being housed in the new library early next year.

Work on the new Theatrette gallery space at Toitu has only just commenced, resulting in an underspend of \$329k to date. There has been no expenditure to date on the exhibition lighting upgrade.

**Governance and Support Services** capital expenditure was \$1.736 million underspent.

BIS capital was underspent by \$1.539 million, driven by lower-than-expected expenditure on Value-added External Services projects (Online Services and Customer Self Service Portal), Internal Legacy projects (Eplan 2GP submission tool) and hardware renewals. Some projects are awaiting completion of business cases. Internal Services Workstream project (Mobility) is underspent as most of the development work is being done in-house.

Fleet Operations was underspent \$122k due to timing of the vehicle replacement programme.

**Property** capital expenditure was \$2.609 million overspent.

Renewals expenditure overall was underspent by \$1.900 million mainly due to several projects in their early stages or yet to commence, including the Fitzroy St housing renewal, the Sims building renewal and the Olveston renewal project. Minor capital works to renew bathrooms in the Dunedin Library is delayed. The Municipal Chambers renewal project has begun. The Civic Centre renewal project was slightly ahead of budget. The seismic strengthening project at 414 Moray Place was overspent \$178k as the final contract costs of the project were accounted for this financial year. This project was budgeted for completion in June 2024.

Offsetting the renewals underspend, new capital expenditure for the period was overspent \$4.509 million due to the timing of the South Dunedin Community Complex project, which is expected to be within budget and on schedule. Handover of the property to Council for fitout is underway in January. Work on the Oxford St Housing upgrade and new George St CCTV is yet to commence. New public toilets expenditure is ahead of budget, and Outram Glen, Navy Park and Harwood toilets are now complete.

**Regulatory Services** capital expenditure was \$121k underspent.

Parking Operations capital was underspent \$85k, with the installation of new barrier arms in two carpark buildings in early October.

**Reserves and Recreational Facilities** capital expenditure was \$3.549 million underspent.

The Moana Pool Redevelopment Renewal was underspent \$2.143 million, due partly to changes in project timelines and because the scope of work for stage two of the project is still to be confirmed.

Other Aquatic Services renewals were underspent \$152k due to the timing of Moana Pool general renewals and the St Clair Heating Upgrade project being delivered under budget.

Parks recreational facilities new capital and renewals were underspent \$978k because of delays to some projects such as hard surface renewals and sports equipment replacement.

The Logan Park hockey turf expenditure was underspent \$304k.

**Roading and Footpaths** capital expenditure was \$5.063 million underspent.

Transport's overall renewal spend was under budget \$2.628 million, mainly kerb and channel renewals, pavement resealing, retaining wall renewals and carriageway resurfacing.

In terms of new capital delivery, expenditure was \$2.435 million under budget. The Central City Upgrade Bath Street project was underspent \$1.367 million due to budget timing. The Low-Cost Low Risk roading projects were underspent \$571k. This was partly offset by the Central City Upgrade (retail quarter) project being over budget \$250k due to end of project remedial works being undertaken.

**Three Waters** capital expenditure was \$11.704 million underspent.

The Three Waters team are continuously reprioritising the work programme whilst maintaining the overall current capital budget.

Consequently, renewal expenditure was underspent \$1.390 million with various network and treatment plant projects being slightly ahead of budget for the month. There has been a reduction in spending compared with previous months as several large projects, including Seacliff and Pipe Renewals in Sawyers Bay, approach completion. Additionally, there has been a slower start on construction in some pipeline and treatment plant renewals due to complexity of design and associated delays.

New capital expenditure was \$10.316 million underspent, mainly due to new capital projects across all three waters yet to commence. The Bath St stormwater project was slightly ahead of budget for the period.

**Waste and Environmental** capital expenditure was \$7.820 million underspent.

Expenditure on the Material Recovery facility was underspent \$4.731 million. Both detailed design and negotiations with the preferred supplier for processing equipment are underway. Notification that the Resource Consents have been granted was received on 11 December, and the notice period for appeals of that decision expired in mid-January. No appeals were received.

Organics facility expenditure was underspent \$940k. Civil design and negotiations with the preferred supplier for processing equipment is underway.

Resource Recovery Park Precinct was underspent \$1.093 million. Notification has now been received that the resource consents have been granted. The notification period for appeals expired in mid-January. No appeals were received.

Glass Facility expenditure was underspent \$525k as the project is yet to commence.

Green Island Landfill Gas Collection System capital was underspent \$52k. The new gas flare is under construction and was installed in mid-December and commissioned in early January. Work is underway on-site in preparation for installation and final costs are forecast to remain within budget.

New Kerbside Collection System expenditure was overspent \$438k. The bin roll-out project is completed, with final wash-up costs have now been completed.

## COMMENTS FROM GROUP ACTIVITIES

Attachment H, Summary of Operating Variances, shows by Group Activity the overall net surplus or deficit variance for the period. It also shows the variances by revenue and expenditure type.

### Community & Planning - \$442k Unfavourable

Internal revenue was unfavourable \$94k due to no Better Off Funding in this activity.  
 Operating expenditure was unfavourable \$206k, mainly due to Resource Consents consultants spend being over budget for the period as well as the timing of Community Development projects and Events grants.

### Economic Development - \$43k Unfavourable

Visitor Centre operating revenue was unfavourable \$98k. As the summer cruise retail sales and commissions revenue are expected to increase.

### Galleries, Libraries and Museums - \$334k Favourable

Olveston revenue was favourable \$270k due to a donation received on the winding up of the Olveston Charitable Foundation. Revenue of merchandise sales at the Art Gallery, Toitu and Lan Yuan were less than budget.

Operating costs for all activities were favourable year-to-date.

### Governance and Support Services - \$1.058 million Unfavourable

Interest revenue was favourable 254k as was rates penalties \$400k.

Operating expenditure was unfavourable \$744k. People and Capability costs were unfavourable \$432k mainly due to the cost of outsourced professional services. Finance operating costs were unfavourable \$88k, mainly due to additional external audit fees, of which \$30k relates to the 2023/24 audit. Council Communicating and Marketing costs were unfavourable \$103k due mainly to unbudgeted expenditure relating to the Hospital Campaign.

Better-Off Funding internal costs were favourable \$239k, being the allocation of Better-Off funding to various activities.

Depreciation was favourable \$200k because of lower than budgeted BIS capital expenditure in 2023/24.

### Waipori Fund - \$4.767 million Favourable

The Waipori Fund has reported a net operating surplus of \$7.412 million year to date, \$5.199 million more than budget. Operating revenue was favourable \$5.201 million.

New Zealand and international equities saw continued increases in value during December, largely offset however by a reduction in value for Australian equities.

Fixed term investments values saw an increase in value for the month, maintaining favourable results for the year to date.

#### **Property - \$297k Favourable**

Operating revenue was unfavourable \$241k. Community property revenue was unfavourable \$128k, with lease arrangements for High Performance Sport under negotiation, and the facility currently vacant while upgrade work is underway. Development contributions revenue was also \$56k below budget.

Operating expenditure was unfavourable \$201k. Electricity, gas and ground rent costs were \$110k over budget for the period. Wall Street over expenditure for electricity and gas is mostly recoverable from mall tenants. A grant to the Dunedin Theatre Network for \$107k also contributed to the variance. Forward work plans are under review to ensure expenditure is kept within budget levels.

#### **Regulatory Services - \$483k Unfavourable**

External revenue was \$317k unfavourable. Parking Operations revenue was unfavourable \$466k due to lower-than-expected activity, particularly on-street parking. New number plate recognition technology was installed at the Lower Moray Place and Wall Street carparks in October resulting in an increase in revenue at these locations since then. Leased parking was unfavourable \$142k, with fewer leased spaces now available in both off-street parking locations and carpark buildings.

Compliance Solutions revenue was unfavourable \$96k, with Parking Enforcement revenue less than budget due to staff vacancies and leave earlier in the year. Building Services revenue was \$205k unfavourable mainly due to reduced consents and inspections revenue. The number of building consents and inspections were lower than previous levels.

#### **Reserves and Recreational Facilities - \$483k Favourable.**

External revenue was \$79k unfavourable. Aquatics revenue was less than budget overall, despite Gym revenue being favourable. Cemeteries and Crematorium revenue was favourable, along with general Parks rental and recoverable revenue.

#### **Roading and Footpaths - \$3.997 million Unfavourable**

Subsidy revenue was unfavourable \$2.601 million. Funding decisions by NZTA under the National Land Transport Programme include caps on funding for footpath resurfacing that were not known at the time budgets were compiled. Timing of the contractor work programme also contributed to this variance.

Operating costs were unfavourable \$1.658 million mainly due to \$1.718 million emergency maintenance costs to date relating to the October rain event.

Unsealed pavement maintenance, environmental maintenance and routine drainage maintenance costs were all unfavourable \$1.105 million, mainly due to a high volume of mud tank cleaning resulting from two winter season rain events, a high volume of winter dig out work, slip repairs and contract cost fluctuations. These variances were offset by favourable expenditure in a number of other activities including subsidised sealed pavement maintenance, unsubsidised coastal structures maintenance and general unsubsidised road maintenance.

#### **Three Waters - \$9.648 million Favourable**

Three Waters external operating revenue was favourable \$353k, largely due to development contributions revenue. Trade waste and water sales revenue was \$210k ahead of budget for the period.

Operating costs were favourable \$1.121 million, mainly reflecting lower than budgeted reactive network maintenance costs to date, a reduction in proactive maintenance and some savings associated with optimisation.

Internal costs were also favourable \$48k due to lower sludge volumes (and associated disposal costs) at the Green Island landfill (see comments below).

**Waste Management - \$537k Favourable**

Waste Management external revenue was unfavourable \$746k. Landfill commercial and domestic waste revenue was unfavourable \$1.218 million. Changes relating to the new kerbside collections contract mean disposal fees under the contract will be reported as internal revenue. Offsetting this variance, waste levy revenue for waste minimisation initiatives, received from the Ministry for the Environment, was favourable \$318k and unbudgeted revenue from the sale of rubbish bags was \$102k.

Internal revenue was favourable \$1.121 million, mainly due to kerbside collection revenue as mentioned above, partly offset by unfavourable sludge revenue from the Wastewater treatment plants. Sludge is now being lime treated or incinerated and therefore not classed as special hazardous waste, resulting in lower disposal fees and volumes.

Operating costs were favourable \$1.605 million. Kerbside collection costs were favourable \$1.185 million, which was more than offset by unfavourable internal landfill disposal fees relating to the kerbside collection contract (see comment below). Overall, the kerbside collection contract costs were higher than budget due to an increase in contract rates after budgets were approved. ETS costs were \$703k less than budgeted. MOE waste levy costs were favourable \$48k. The reduced levy cost is a result of less material liable for the waste levy charge arriving at the landfill than expected.

Internal costs were unfavourable \$1.401 million mainly due to changes relating to the new kerbside collections contract resulting in \$1.430 million for landfill disposal fees under the contract being reported as internal expenditure.

**Hospital Campaign - \$151k Unfavourable**

As at 31 December costs relating to the SOS Hospital Campaign totalled \$164k, mainly being costs associated with the public march, the costs of advertising and promotional material such as badges and shirts, and costs relating to the ambulance travelling around the region and to Wellington.

Council has approved unbudgeted expenditure up to \$346,099 for the campaign.

Revenue from donations totalled \$13k.

**October Rain Event - \$3.077 million Unfavourable**

As at 31 December operational costs relating to the October rain event totalled \$2.219 million, mainly being emergency maintenance through the Transport roading maintenance contract, but also including other emergency work such as sandbagging costs, floodwater pumping, refuse skip deployment and emergency welfare-related costs.

Capital expenditure relating to the rain event totalled \$857k as at 31 December.

No subsidy revenue has been received to date, with a report to be submitted to NZTA and NEMA to acquire funding assistance for these costs.

## **ELECTION 2025 - ORDER OF CANDIDATE NAMES FOR VOTING DOCUMENT**

Department: Civic

---

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- 1 The purpose of this report is to outline three options available for ordering candidate names on voting documents for the October 2025 election, being random, pseudo-random and alphabetical. In the past three elections, Council used the random order.
- 2 Council is asked to approve the use of random order for ordering candidate names on voting papers for the 2025 election and any by-elections.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That the Council:

- a) **Approves** the continued use of random order for candidates names for the voting papers.

### **BACKGROUND**

- 3 The Local Electoral Act and Regulations allow the Council to make a decision on matters relating to election processes. A decision on the order of candidate names on voting documents is an option open to it under the Local Electoral Regulations 2001.

### **DISCUSSION**

- 4 Regulation 31 of the Local Electoral Regulations 2001 allows the Council to decide whether the names are to be arranged on the voting documents in random order of surname, pseudo-random order, or alphabetical order. In the absence of any Council resolution approving another arrangement, the candidates' names must be arranged in alphabetical order of surname.
- 5 Under random order, the names of the candidates for each issue, i.e., Council and Community Boards, are shown in a different order on each voting document, utilising software which permits the names of the candidates to be printed in a different order on each paper.
- 6 Under pseudo-random order, the candidate names for each issue are drawn at random then placed on all voting documents in the order in which they are drawn.
- 7 Under alphabetical order, the names of candidates for each issue appear in alphabetical order of surname.

- 8 The Council adopted random order for its voting documents for the last three elections.

### **OPTIONS**

- 9 It should be noted that regardless of which option is chosen, the candidate information booklet containing profile statements will still list the candidates in alphabetical order.
- 10 There is no difference between the three options in the cost of printing the voting documents.

### **Option One – Random Order (Preferred Option)**

- 11 Under this arrangement, the names of the candidates for each issue, i.e. Council and Community Boards, are shown in a different order on each voting document. This was the option used at the previous election.

#### *Advantages*

- No candidates are disadvantaged by the name order effect.

#### *Disadvantages*

- In a long list of candidates, it can be difficult for voters to find the names of the candidates for whom they wish to vote.

### **Option Two – Pseudo Random Order**

#### *Impact assessment*

- 12 Under this arrangement, the candidate names for each issue are drawn at random then placed on all voting documents in the order in which they are drawn.
- 13 The Regulations provide that if a local authority has determined that pseudo-random order is to be used, the Electoral Officer must state, in a public notice required to be given, the date, time and place at which the order of the candidates' names will be arranged. Any person is entitled to attend while the order of the candidates' names is determined.

#### *Advantages*

- Candidates who have names later in the alphabet have an opportunity to draw a position higher in the list, but this may result in a corresponding disadvantage for other candidates.

#### *Disadvantages*

- Candidates who draw a position at the top of the ballot are likely to have an advantage over those further down the list.
- It is administratively more complex (tight timeframes after the close of nominations) and more expensive with additional public notices than the other options.

### **Option Three – Alphabetical Order**

14 The names of candidates for each issue appear in alphabetical order of surname.

#### *Advantages*

- It is easy for voters to find the names of the candidates for whom they wish to vote.

#### *Disadvantages*

- Research has shown that the name order effect provides advantages for some candidates and disadvantages for others.

### **NEXT STEPS**

15 The order of candidate names decided upon will be used on the 2025 voting papers for the Council and Community Board elections.

### **Signatories**

Author:	Jennifer Lapham - Governance Support Officer
Authoriser:	Scott MacLean - General Manager, Climate and City Growth

### **Attachments**

There are no attachments for this report.



## SUSTAINABILITY UPDATE REPORT

Department: Corporate Policy

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 The purpose of this report is to:
  - a) summarise the work to date on the development of a Sustainability Framework for the Dunedin City Council (DCC) based on the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDG).
  - b) incorporate the results of one externally facilitated SDG workshop that Councillors attended in August 2024 and further consecutive analysis that staff conducted up to date.
  - c) seek Council decision on next steps.
- 2 The analysis for this report in Attachments A, B, and C aimed at:
  - a) prioritising the 17 SDGs and their relevant targets to the DCC and focus efforts effectively.
  - b) align the SDGs and relevant targets with the DCC strategies, including, the current four DCC strategies included in the concurrent Strategic Framework Refresh project: Ara Toi, Te Ao Tūroa, Economic Development Strategy, and Social Wellbeing Strategy (Appendix A.1).
  - c) align the SDGs and relevant targets with the DCC Integrated Transport Strategy, Three Waters Strategy, Parks and Recreations Strategy, Future Development Strategy, and Zero-carbon Policy (Attachment B), and Te Taki Haruru – the Māori Strategic Framework (Attachment C). This alignment requires further review from staff in the related departments with further progress in developing the Sustainability Framework.
- 3 The analysis is based on three levels of prioritisations:
  - d) Councillors' prioritisation of five SDGs that were considered as having the greatest potential for DCC influence and impact. The remaining twelve SDGs were included as a second tier, reflecting the interconnectedness of the SDG goals and their application to both external and internal work streams.
  - e) Targets for all the 17 SDGs were then prioritised according to their relevance to the function of local governments globally based on 'The Sustainable Development Goals: What Local Governments Need to Know' by the United Cities and Local Government. This process dropped the targets from 169 to 92 targets.
  - f) Targets were tested and further narrowed down corresponding to their relevance to the DCC role as: provider, funder, partner, facilitator, advocate, and regulator. This process dropped the final number of targets across all the 17 goals to 45 targets.

- 4 The report outlines the alignment between the Council’s four strategies and the SDGs, with all the targets that apply to the Council’s role.
- 5 The Council’s ongoing engagement with the community involves a consultation on the draft 9-year plan 2025-2034, which is scheduled to take place from 31 March 2025 to 30 April 2025, and will include gathering community feedback on the draft Sustainability Framework.

## RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the progress made so far in developing the SDG-based Sustainability Framework for the DCC, as summarised in this report.
- b) **Decides** on next steps in relation to the ongoing Strategic Framework Refresh and the community consultation timeline for the draft 9-year plan 2025-2034.

## BACKGROUND

- 6 In August 2024, Councillors attended a workshop on the SDGs, facilitated by consultants from Bead and Proceed Limited. The four SDGs that Councillors identified as having the greatest potential for DCC influence and impact were *SDG 6: Clean Water and Sanitation*, *SDG 11: Sustainable Cities and Communities*, *SDG13: Climate Action*, and *SDG 9: Industry, Innovation, and Infrastructure*. Councillors highlighted *SDG17 (Partnerships for the Goals)* as being crucial to the delivery of sustainable action. They emphasised that collaboration with organisations, partners, stakeholders, and residents as key to implementing services, actions and policies that align with the DCC strategies.
- 7 The consultant’s report also mentioned that in the workshop on the SDGs, it was highlighted that while *SDG 16: Peace, Justice, and Strong Institutions*, *SDG 5: Gender Equality*, *SDG 1: No Poverty*, and *SDG 10: Reduced Inequality* were not areas DCC directly impacted through its services, they were goals that could be modelled internally.
- 8 The report suggests that if DCC were to use the SDGs to align and articulate their sustainability framework, they could divide the report by "External Sustainable Impact" and "Internal Sustainable Impact", noting that such inside-out approach illustrates conviction and authenticity towards the SDGs and strengthens the Council’s credibility and valuing the principles behind the SDGs as core to its identity, rather than merely external obligations.
- 9 On 10 December 2024, a report from Corporate Policy provided an update on the progress towards creating a Sustainability Framework for the DCC, incorporating a review of local examples of SDG-based Sustainability Framework, with emphasis on the University of Otago Tī Kōuka Sustainability Strategic Framework 2022-2030. The Council voted by division the following:

*Moved (Cr Sophie Barker/Cr Kevin Gilbert):*

*That the Council:*

- a) **Adopts** the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) as the basis for the development of the Dunedin City Council's Sustainability Framework;
- b) **Requests** a facilitated workshop for Councillors to prioritise and align SDG goals and targets with Council's strategies;
- c) **Requests** a report, by the end of February 2025, on the outcome of the workshop Division

*The Council voted by division*

**For:** Crs Bill Acklin, Sophie Barker, Kevin Gilbert, Cherry Lucas, Mandy Mayhem, Jim O'Malley, Brent Weatherall, Andrew Whiley and Mayor Jules Radich (9).

**Against:** Crs David Benson-Pope, Christine Garey, Carmen Houlahan, Marie Laufiso, Lee Vandervis and Steve Walker (6).

**Abstained:** Nil

*The division was declared CARRIED by 9 votes to 6*

*Motion carried (CNL/2024/239)*

- 10 In January 2025, staff approached the consultant, Beads and Proceed Limited, to organise for a second workshop for Council based on the Motion (CNL/2024/239). Due to conflicting schedules, it was not possible to arrange for the second externally facilitated workshop requested for February.
- 11 The Strategic Refresh Advisory Panel (the Panel) was made aware of these updates and the Councillors requested that staff proceed with further analysis and an update report to date.

## **DISCUSSION**

### **Refining and prioritising the Sustainable Development Goals and Targets**

- 12 Since the last update report presented to Council on 10 December 2024, staff approached the consultant to organise for a second externally facilitated workshop for Councillors to prioritise and align SDG goals and targets with Council's strategies.
- 13 The conflicting schedules of Council and the consultant have pushed the earliest possible date to end of February or early March 2025.
- 14 Councillors advised staff to progress the analysis to provide alignment between the SDGs and relevant targets with Council's current strategies.
- 15 Staff proceeded with a two-tier analysis for external and internal sustainable impact that includes the five SDGs indicated in Point 5 of this report, marked as "External Sustainable Impact", and the remaining 12 SDGs marked as "Internal Sustainable Impact".

- 16 The analysis then moved to examine the underlining targets for each SDG, filtering out targets that were not related to the role of local government in general.
- 17 The analysis narrowed down the list of targets to those that are relevant to the role of the Council, starting from direct functions like a provider, funder, and regulator, and ending with other possible functions as a partner, facilitator, and advocate.
- 18 This examination of targets in relation to the Council's role is in line with the interconnectedness of the SDG under this framework and enables the Council's to impact and contribute to sustainability areas beyond the conventional understanding of the DCC Levels of Services.
- 19 The analysis was limited to targets that are achievable within the medium term that will not require immediate changes to the delivery of services or demand additional budgeting.

**Aligning the SDGs and relevant targets with the DCC eight strategies, the Zero Carbon Policy, and Te Taki Haruru – The DCC Māori Strategic Framework.**

- 20 The final list of relevant targets was examined against all the eight strategies, Zero Carbon, and Te Taki Haruru.
- 21 This part of the analysis was done knowing that the four strategies under the Strategic Framework Refresh: Ara Toi, Te Ao Tūroa, Social, and Economic Development Strategies are currently being updated simultaneously.
- 22 The alignment between Te Taki Haruru and the under-development SDG-based Sustainability Framework offers an opportunity for Ōtepoti Dunedin to incorporate Mātauraka Māori (knowledge) and values into the framework and overcome challenges of recognition and respect for indigenous knowledge.
- 23 Attachments A, B, and C shows that some targets might align to one of more of the strategies. Across all the 17 UN-SDGs, the Council has a role to play showing the interconnectedness of the goals and the breadth of the Council's role albeit being stronger in some areas than others.

**OPTIONS**

**Option One – Progress the development of the SDG-based Sustainability Framework for the DCC based on the current analysis and alignment**

*Advantages*

- Progressing the DCC Strategic Framework Refresh programme.
- Advancing the DCC SDG-based Sustainability Framework.
- Bringing different DCC work streams to function together for the delivery of services to rate payers and improving DCC sustainability practices.
- Better preparing Ōtepoti Dunedin for the challenges of climate change and geo-political shifts that may impact the city's abilities to anticipate and contingency plan for those changes.

### *Disadvantages*

- SDG-based frameworks can be extensive; however, this is overcome by the prioritisation of targets that are most relevant to the Council's role as a local government organisation in the context of Aotearoa New Zealand.
- SDG-based frameworks require further attention to ensure indigenous knowledge is respected and valued equally alongside the SDG goals. This is overcome through alignment between the SDG goals and selected targets with the values of Te Taki Haruru – The DCC Māori Strategic Framework.

### **Option Two – Conduct a second externally facilitated workshop in early March**

#### *Advantages*

- More time to develop the framework with both internal and external input.

#### *Disadvantages*

- This option may cause the Council to miss on the window to get the draft Sustainability Framework ready for the community consultation on the 9-year plan starting on 31 March 2025.
- Missing the opportunity to incorporate Te Taki Haruru into the Sustainability Framework for the DCC and meet the challenge of cultural heritage preservation.
- Additional cost to run an externally facilitated workshop.

### **NEXT STEPS**

- 24 A further workshop will be held with Councillors on the alignment of SDGs.
- 25 Progress a draft copy of the SDG-based Sustainability Framework ready for the community consultation on the 9-year plan.
- 26 Develop community engagement plan.

### **Signatories**

Author:	Rula Talahma - Senior Policy Analyst
Authoriser:	Nadia Wesley-Smith - Corporate Policy Manager - Acting Nicola Morand - Manahautū (General Manager Policy and Partnerships)

### **Attachments**

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">↓A</a>	Appendix A.1 : Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with the four strategies under the current Strategic Refresh work for the DCC	140
<a href="#">↓B</a>	Appendix A.2: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with infrastructure strategies and the Future Development Strategy for the DCC	144
<a href="#">↓C</a>	Appendix A.3: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with principles of the DCC Māori Strategic Framework - Te Taki Haruru	149

## SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

### ***Fit with purpose of Local Government***

Under the Local Government Act 2002, the establishment of the DCC Sustainability Framework offers a holistic framework to work on promoting the social, economic, cultural, and environmental wellbeing and community goals for all residents of Ōtepoti Dunedin now and for future generations. It allows the different workstreams at the DCC to work collaboratively and efficiently to advance the sustainability goals and targets under this framework.

### ***Fit with strategic framework***

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arts and Culture Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Waters Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Future Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrated Transport Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The Strategic Refresh project had at its core the need for a Sustainability Framework showing the Council's commitment to Sustainability. The Sustainability Framework will align with the eight DCC strategies, the Zero-Carbon Policy, and Te Taki Haruru – Māori Strategic Framework.

### ***Māori Impact Statement***

The Sustainability Framework goals and targets will be aligned with the DCC Māori Strategic Framework, which allows to incorporate mana whenua's input and aspirations into the Sustainability Framework.

### ***Sustainability***

Finalising and adopting the Sustainability Framework for the DCC will potentially have a positive long-term implication (economic, social, and environmental) on Ōtepoti Dunedin.

### ***Zero carbon***

The Sustainability Framework is likely to contribute to lowering both city-wide and DCC emissions through rigorous alignment with the Zero Carbon Policy and Plan and further alignment with Te Ao Tūroa – the Environmental Strategy for the DCC.

### ***LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy***

The draft Sustainability Framework is intended to be ready for community consultation alongside the draft 9-year plan. Because the draft 9-year plan was developed prior to advancing the draft Sustainability Framework, the latter will not have a direct effect in all areas, except for workstreams where alignment has prior existed.

***Financial considerations***

The current draft Sustainability Framework is aligned with the Environmental, Social, Cultural, Economic Development, Integrated Transport, 3 Waters, Parks and Recreation, and Future Development Strategy. There are not further financial requirements anticipated in the short-medium term given that the Sustainability Framework is based on consolidating only the SDG targets that relate to and contribute to the DCC role.

***Significance***

The overall assessment of the significance of the decision is low.  
 The draft Sustainability Framework is aligned with the Council's community outcomes, strategies, and policies. The creation of this draft is consistent with previous Council decisions. There are no immediate financial costs associated with the decision to advance the draft Sustainability Framework.

***Engagement – external***

There were no further external engagements made during the preparation of this update report.

***Engagement - internal***

There were no further internal engagements made during the preparation of this update report.

***Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.***

There are no legal/health and Safety risks associated with this report.

***Conflict of Interest***

There is no noted conflict of interest.

***Community Boards***

This is a city-wide framework that is intended to have a city-wide positive impact.

**Appendix A.1 : Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with the four strategies under the current Strategic Refresh work for the DCC**

No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Economic Development Strategy	Alignment with Social Wellbeing Strategy	Alignment with Ara Toi (Cultural Strategy)	Alignment with Te Ao Tūroa (Environmental Strategy)
1	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 01 (7)	END POVERTY in all its forms everywhere	1.2	By 2030, reduce at least by half the proportion of men, women and children of all ages living in <b>poverty in all its dimensions</b> according to national definitions	1. Decrease number of people experiencing financial hardship. 2. People living in material deprivation. 3. Ability to cover costs of everyday needs	Funder, Partner	1. Principle: Economic Choice	Strategic Direction: A reasonable standard of living for all (Priority 4.1). Strategic Direction: Affordable and Healthy Homes		
2	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 02 (8)	ZERO HUNGER achieve food security and improved nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture	2.1	By 2030, end hunger and ensure <b>access by all people, in particular the poor and people in vulnerable situations, including infants, to safe, nutritious and sufficient food all year round</b>	Local organisations are committed to addressing hunger and malnutrition. <b>Community gardens and food rescue programmes</b> provide access to nutritious food and promote food security.	Regulator, partner		Strategic Direction: A reasonable standard of living for all (Priority 4.1). Strategic Direction: Vibrant and cohesive communities (Priority 2.3)		
3				2.2	By 2030, <b>end all forms of malnutrition</b> , including achieving, by 2025, the internationally agreed targets on stunting and wasting in children under 5 years of age, and <b>address the nutritional needs of adolescent girls, pregnant and lactating women and older persons</b>	Through partnerships with local organisations, promote healthy eating habits and support food security programmes. <b>Community gardens</b> and local food programmes provide access to nutritious food and promote food security.	Regulator, partner		Strategic Direction: Healthy and Safe People		
4				2.4	By 2030, ensure <b>sustainable food production systems and implement resilient agricultural practices that increase productivity and production, that help maintain ecosystems, that strengthen capacity for adaptation to climate change, extreme weather, drought, flooding and other disasters and that progressively improve land and soil quality</b>	1. Promote sustainable and climate-resilient food production in Dunedin by supporting local farmers, regenerative agriculture that is suited for the region, and urban food initiatives.	Regulator		1. Principle: Sustainability		Sustainable Resource Use
5	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 03 (13)	GOOD HEALTH & WELLBEING By 2030 reduce rates of non-communicable diseases and mental illness and improve associated health equity outcomes for target groups	3.6	By 2020, halve the number of global deaths and injuries from road traffic accidents	1. Improve road safety in Dunedin by reducing traffic accidents through better infrastructure, enforcement, and public awareness.	Provider, Regulator				
6	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 04 (10)	QUALITY EDUCATION Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all	4.4	By 2030, substantially increase the number of youth and adults who have relevant skills, including technical and vocational skills, for employment, decent jobs and entrepreneurship	1. Expand skills training in Dunedin to boost employment, entrepreneurship, and job opportunities for youth and adults with skills relevant to sustainable industries.	Provider	3. Strategic Theme: A hub skills and talent	4. Strategic Direction: A reasonable standard of living for all (Priority 4.1)	Strategic Theme 4: Creative Economy	
7	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 05 (9)	GENDER EQUALITY achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls	5.1	End all forms of discrimination against all women and girls everywhere	1. Ensure the elimination of all forms of gender-based discrimination in Dunedin's public policies, workplaces, and community services	Regulator			Strategic Theme 1: Identity Pride	
8				5.5	Ensure women's full and effective participation and equal opportunities for leadership at all levels of decision making in political, economic, public life.	1. Achieve equal representation of women in leadership across Dunedin's governance, businesses, and community organisations	Provider, Regulator				
9				5.c	Adopt and strengthen sound policies and legislation for the promotion of gender equality and the empowerment of all women and girls at all levels	1. Integrate gender-responsive budgeting in Council's funding decisions, 2. Strengthen policies that promote women's economic and social empowerment	Provider, Regulator				
10	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 06 (8)	WATER & SANITATION ensure availability of and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all	6.1	By 2030, achieve universal and equitable access to safe and affordable drinking water for all.	1. Ensure access to safe, reliable, and affordable drinking water for all Dunedin communities through sustainable water management and infrastructure investment	Provider, Regulator				Dunedin has a healthy environment.
11				6.3	By 2030, improve water quality by reducing pollution, eliminating dumping and minimizing release of hazardous chemicals and materials, halving the proportion of untreated wastewater and substantially increasing recycling and safe reuse globally	1. Improve water quality in Dunedin by reducing pollution, enhancing wastewater treatment, and protecting natural waterways	Provider, Regulator				1. Strategic Goal



Appendix A.1 : Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with the four strategies under the current Strategic Refresh work for the DCC											
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Economic Development Strategy	Alignment with Social Wellbeing Strategy	Alignment with Ara Toi (Cultural Strategy)	Alignment with Te Ao Tūroa (Environmental Strategy)
12	External			6.b	Support and strengthen the participation of local communities for improving water and sanitation management	1. Strengthen community participation in water management by ensuring local engagement in DCC's water policies and adapting to Three Waters reforms	Provider, Regulator				
13	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 07 (5)	Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern ENERGY for all	7.1	By 2030, ensure universal access to <b>affordable, reliable and modern energy services</b>	commit to providing affordable and modern energy access, ensuring that its energy policies support equitable access to clean and efficient power	Regulator				
14				7.2	By 2030, <b>increase substantially the share of renewable energy</b> in the global energy mix	Commit to achieve zero carbon by 2030 and transition to 100% renewable energy sources. This increases the share of renewable energy in the Dunedin's energy mix, including promoting solar and wind power adoption for public buildings and infrastructure.	Provider, Regulator	2. Strategic Theme: Alliances for innovation (Energy Strategy)			Resilient and Carbon Zero Strategic Goal (Energy Plan 1.0)
15	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 08 (12)	SUSTAINABLE INCLUSIVE GROWTH & EMPLOYMENT promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all	8.3	Promote development-oriented policies that support productive activities, decent job creation, entrepreneurship, creativity and innovation, and encourage the formalization and growth of micro-, small- and medium-sized enterprises, including through access to financial services	1. Promote sustainable local businesses, creative industries, and cooperative models by reducing regulatory barriers and supporting innovation, green jobs, and fair employment practices.	Provider	1. Strategic Theme: Business vitality. 2. Strategic Theme: Alliances for innovation. 3. Strategic Theme: A hub skills and talent	1. Principle: Sustainability		
16				8.5	By 2030, achieve full and productive employment and decent work for all women and men, including young people and persons with disabilities, and equal pay for work of equal value	1. Ensure fair wages and inclusive employment in DCC by promoting equitable hiring, career development, and living wage policies, with a focus on Māori, mana whenua, Pasifika, women, and disabled people.	Provider, Regulator		4. Strategic Direction: A reasonable standard of living for all (Priority 4.1)		
17				8.9	By 2030, devise and implement policies to promote sustainable tourism which creates jobs, promotes local culture and products	1. Develop sustainable tourism that benefits local communities, protects heritage sites, and supports low-carbon initiatives.	Provider	4. Strategic Theme: A compelling destination		Strategic Theme 4: Creative Economy	
18	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 09 (8)	Build resilient INFRASTRUCTURE, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation	9.1	Develop <b>quality, reliable, sustainable and resilient infrastructure, including regional and transborder infrastructure, to support economic development and human well-being</b> , with a focus on <b>affordable and equitable access for all</b>	Invest in sustainable infrastructure projects, such as developing cycleways, enhancing public transport, and upgrading stormwater and wastewater systems.	Provider	Strategic Themes: Linkages beyond our borders			Dunedin is resilient and carbon zero.
19				9.2	Promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and, <b>by 2030, significantly raise industry's share of employment and gross domestic product, in line with national circumstances</b> , and double its share in least developed countries	Supports local businesses and innovation hubs that contribute to a greener economy, including zero-waste economy initiatives and green technology projects.	Provider, Regulator	Strategic Theme: Business vitality			
20	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 10 (10)	INEQUALITY REDUCTION Reduce inequality within and among countries	10.2	By 2030, empower and promote the social, economic and political inclusion of all, irrespective of age, sex, disability, race, ethnicity, origin, religion or economic or other status	1. Ensure all communities in Dunedin, especially Māori, mana whenua, Pasifika, migrants, and disabled people, have equitable access to DCC services, resources, and decision-making.	Provider, Regulator		2. Strategic Direction: Vibrant and Cohesive Communities	Strategic Theme 1: Identity Pride	
21				10.3	Ensure equal opportunity and reduce inequalities of outcome, including by eliminating discriminatory laws, policies and practices and promoting appropriate legislation, policies and action in this regard	1. Strengthen DCC's role in reducing inequalities by embedding equity, Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, and inclusive governance in all policies and practices.	Regulator		3. Principle: Treaty of Waitangi		
22				10.4	Adopt policies, especially fiscal, wage and social protection policies, and progressively achieve greater equality	1. Promote economic equity in Dunedin through fair wages, inclusive employment, and housing affordability initiatives within DCC policies	Provider, Regulator	3. Strategic Theme: A hub skills and talent	4.Principle: Affordability. 4. Strategic Direction: A reasonable standard of living for all. 5. Strategic Direction: Affordable and Healthy Homes		
23				11.1	By 2030, ensure access for all to adequate, safe and affordable housing and basic services and upgrade slums	1. People live in affordable, accessible and healthy homes. 2. People have access to affordable, good quality and resilient homes in Ōtepoti Dunedin. 3. Ōtepoti Dunedin has a range of quality housing choices that provide a home for everyone	Provider, Regulator		5. Strategic Direction (p. 19): Affordable and Healthy Homes		

**Appendix A.1 : Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with the four strategies under the current Strategic Refresh work for the DCC**

No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Economic Development Strategy	Alignment with Social Wellbeing Strategy	Alignment with Ara Toi (Cultural Strategy)	Alignment with Te Ao Tūroa (Environmental Strategy)
24	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 11 (10)	SUSTAINABLE CITIES & COMMUNITIES Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable	11.2	By 2030, provide access to safe, affordable, accessible and sustainable transport systems for all, improving road safety, notably by expanding public transport, with special attention to the needs of those in vulnerable situations, women, children, persons with disabilities and older persons	1. By 2024, the number of fatal and serious injury crashes in Dunedin will have decreased by 50% relative to 2014 levels.	Provider, Regulator				Dunedin is resilient and carbon zero.
25				11.7	By 2030, provide universal access to safe, inclusive and accessible, green and public spaces, in particular for women and children, older persons and persons with disabilities	1. Number of community groups and volunteers engaged in the management and maintenance of our parks and open spaces has increased, 2. Develop key open spaces as community, education and heritage hubs, providing for a range of uses of open space such as community gardens, allotments, dog walking, access for community events and activities,	Provider				
26	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 12 (11)	Ensure SUSTAINABLE CONSUMPTION and PRODUCTION patterns	12.2	By 2030, achieve the sustainable management and <b>efficient use of natural resources</b>	Promotes resource efficiency by supporting local economy initiatives, reducing waste, and encouraging sustainable product design.	Regulator				Dunedin has a healthy environment.
27				12.3	By 2030, halve per capita global <b>food waste at the retail and consumer levels</b> and reduce food losses along production and supply chains, including post-harvest losses	Food waste reduction programs, including collaborations with food rescue organisations, help minimise waste in households, businesses, and institutions	Regulator				
28				12.4	By 2020, achieve the environmentally <b>sound management of chemicals and all wastes throughout their life cycle, in accordance with agreed international frameworks, and significantly reduce their release to air, water and soil</b> in order to minimize their adverse impacts on human health and the environment	Enforce environmental management policies to prevent pollution and ensure safe handling of hazardous chemicals and waste generated from human activities.	Regulator				Dunedin has a healthy environment.
29				12.5	By 2030, substantially reduce waste generation through <b>prevention, reduction, recycling and reuse</b>	Promote recycling programs, waste minimisation strategies, and community composting initiatives to reduce landfill waste.	Regulator				Dunedin has a healthy environment.
30				12.7	Promote <b>public procurement practices that are sustainable</b> , in accordance with national policies and priorities	Implement sustainable procurement guidelines to ensure that DCC purchases prioritise local suppliers providing environmentally friendly and ethically sourced materials.	Provider				
31				12.8	By 2030, ensure that people everywhere have the relevant information and <b>awareness for sustainable development and lifestyles in harmony with nature</b>	Public awareness campaigns educate Dunedin residents about sustainable lifestyles, responsible consumption, and environmental stewardship.	Provider, Regulator, partner		Strategic Direction: Connected People	Strategic Theme: Access and inclusion.	Dunedin people care for the natural world.
32				12.b	Develop and implement tools to monitor sustainable development impacts for <b>sustainable tourism that creates jobs and promotes local culture and products</b>	Support sustainable tourism development, ensuring that tourism activities align with environmental conservation and benefit local communities.	Provider, Regulator	1. Strategic Theme: Business vitality. 2. Strategic Theme: Alliances for innovation. 3. Strategic Theme: A hub skills and talent. 4. Strategic Theme: A compelling destination		Strategic Theme 1: Identity Pride	
33	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 13 (5)	CLIMATE ACTION Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts	13.1	Strengthen resilience and adaptive capacity to climate-related hazards and natural disasters in all countries	1. Ōtepoti Dunedin is resilient to the risk from hazards and is prepared for and able to adapt quickly to the effects of climate change	Regulator				Dunedin is resilient and carbon zero.
34				13.2	Integrate climate change measures into national policies, strategies and planning	1. The percentage of Dunedin census respondents who cycle, walk or take a bus to work increases from 16% at the 2006 census to 40% by 2024, 2. Net zero carbon by 2030 (excluding biogenic methane), 3. Reduce biogenic methane emissions: 10% reduction from 2017 levels by 2030, 24-47% reduction from 2017 levels by 2050	Provider				

Appendix A.1 : Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with the four strategies under the current Strategic Refresh work for the DCC											
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Economic Development Strategy	Alignment with Social Wellbeing Strategy	Alignment with Ara Toi (Cultural Strategy)	Alignment with Te Ao Tūroa (Environmental Strategy)
35				13.3	Improve education, awareness-raising and human and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction and early warning	Engage in improving education, awareness, and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction, and early warning systems	Provider, regulator, partner, advocate				Dunedin people care for the natural world.
36	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 14 (10)	Conserve and sustainably use the OCEANS, seas and marine resources for sustainable development	14.1	By 2025, <b>prevent and significantly reduce marine pollution of all kinds, in particular from land-based activities</b> , including marine debris and nutrient pollution	Collaborate with environmental groups to reduce marine pollution, implement stormwater management systems, and advocate for plastic waste reduction.	Regulator, partner				Marine Pollution Prevention
37				14.5	By 2020, <b>conserve at least 10 per cent of coastal and marine areas, consistent with national and international law</b> and based on the best available scientific information	Marine conservation efforts, such as supporting the establishment of marine reserves and protecting biodiversity in Otago's coastal areas.	Regulator, advocate, partner			Marine Conservation	
38	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 15 (12)	Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ECOSYSTEMS, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss	15.1	By 2020, ensure the conservation, restoration and sustainable use of terrestrial and inland <b>freshwater ecosystems and their services</b> , in particular forests, wetlands, mountains and drylands, in line with obligations under international agreements	Protect Dunedin's green spaces, native forests, and freshwater ecosystems through conservation initiatives and sustainable land-use planning.	Regulator				Terrestrial Ecosystem Conservation
39				15.5	<b>Take urgent and significant action to reduce the degradation of natural habitats, halt the loss of biodiversity</b> and, by 2020, protect and prevent the extinction of threatened species	Support habitat restoration programs, including the reforestation of native bush areas and wetland conservation.	Provider, Regulator			Biodiversity Protection	
40				15.9	By 2020, <b>integrate ecosystem and biodiversity values into national and local planning</b> , development processes, poverty reduction strategies and accounts	Integrate ecosystem and biodiversity values into urban planning, ensuring that new developments align with conservation priorities.	Regulator, partner, advocate			Integration of Ecosystem Values	
41				15.b	Mobilize significant <b>resources from all sources and at all levels to finance sustainable forest management</b> and provide adequate incentives to developing countries to advance such management, including for conservation and reforestation	Allocate resources to conservation programs, including support for local ecological restoration projects and biodiversity protection initiatives.	Provider, Regulator			Support for Conservation	
42	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 16 (12)	PEACEFUL & INCLUSIVE SOCIETIES promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels	16.6	Develop effective, accountable and transparent institutions at all levels	1. Ensure DCC operates transparently, efficiently, and accountably, fostering trust through responsible governance and resource management	Provider, Regulator				
43				16.7	Ensure responsive, inclusive, participatory and representative decision-making at all levels	1. Promote inclusive and participatory decision-making in DCC, ensuring diverse community voices shape policies and decision-making.	Provider, Regulator	2. Guiding Principle. 3. Guiding Principle (p.40) (Implementation)	2. Strategic Direction: Vibrant and Cohesive Communities	Strategic Theme 1: Identity Pride	
44	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 17 (19)	PARTNERSHIPS FOR THE GOALS Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development	17.14	Enhance policy coherence for sustainable development	1. Adopt an integrated approach to management of the three waters and embrace the concept of kaitiakitika	Partner, regulator				
45				17.17	Encourage and promote effective public, public-private and civil society partnerships, building on the experience and resourcing strategies of partnerships	Actively partner with local businesses, educational institutions, NGOs, and government agencies to drive sustainable development and align local strategies with the UN-SDGs.	Partner, provider, regulator	Strategic Theme: Alliances for Innovation	Strategic Direction: A reasonable standard of living for all		Partnership for Sustainability (general promotion in the Strategy towards collaboration between the Council, community organisations, and other stakeholders to achieve shared environmental goal)

Appendix A.2: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with infrastructure strategies and the Future Development Strategy for the DCC													
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Zero Carbon Policy	Alignment with Integrated Transport	Alignment with Three Waters	Alignment Parks and Recreation	Alignment with Future Development Strategy	
1	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 01 (7)	END POVERTY in all its forms everywhere	1.2	By 2030, reduce at least by half the proportion of men, women and children of all ages living in <b>poverty in all its dimensions</b> according to national definitions	1. Decrease number of people experiencing financial hardship. 2. People living in material deprivation. 3. Ability to cover costs of everyday needs	Funder, Partner						
2		SDG 02 (8)	ZERO HUNGER achieve food security and improved nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture	2.1	By 2030, end hunger and ensure <b>access by all people, in particular the poor and people in vulnerable situations, including infants, to <u>safe, nutritious and sufficient</u> food</b> all year round	Local organisations are committed to addressing hunger and malnutrition. <b>Community gardens and food rescue programmes</b> provide access to nutritious food and promote food security.	Regulator, partner					4.7 Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin has a thriving rural economy and local food production	
3				2.2	By 2030, <b>end all forms of malnutrition</b> , including achieving, by 2025, the internationally agreed targets on stunting and wasting in children under 5 years of age, and <b>address the nutritional needs of adolescent girls, pregnant and lactating women and older persons</b>	Through partnerships with local organisations, promote healthy eating habits and support food security programmes. <b>Community gardens</b> and local food programmes provide access to nutritious food and promote food security.	Regulator, partner						
4				2.4	By 2030, ensure <b>sustainable food production systems and implement resilient agricultural practices that increase productivity and production, that help maintain ecosystems, that strengthen capacity for adaptation to climate change, extreme weather, drought, flooding and other disasters and that progressively improve land and soil quality</b>	1. Promote sustainable and climate-resilient food production in Dunedin by supporting local farmers, regenerative agriculture that is suited for the region, and urban food initiatives.	Regulator				4.7 Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin has a thriving rural economy and local food production		
5	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 03 (13)	GOOD HEALTH & WELLBEING By 2030 reduce rates of non-communicable diseases and mental illness and improve associated health equity outcomes for target groups	3.6	By 2020, halve the number of global deaths and injuries from road traffic accidents	1. Improve road safety in Dunedin by reducing traffic accidents through better infrastructure, enforcement, and public awareness.	Provider, Regulator		1.Strategic Approach: Safety (p.37). 2. STRATEGIC RESPONSE Prioritise safety improvements according to risk in order to reduce the number of fatal and serious injury crashes occurring on Dunedin's road network, with particular focus on improving safety in the central city and centres, and for vulnerable road users				
6	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 04 (10)	QUALITY EDUCATION Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all	4.4	By 2030, substantially increase the number of youth and adults who have relevant skills, including technical and vocational skills, for employment, decent jobs and entrepreneurship	1. Expand skills training in Dunedin to boost employment, entrepreneurship, and job opportunities for youth and adults with skills relevant to sustainable industries.	Provider				Skill Development through Recreation		
7	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 05 (9)	GENDER EQUALITY achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls	5.1	End all forms of discrimination against all women and girls everywhere	1. Ensure the elimination of all forms of gender-based discrimination in Dunedin's public policies, workplaces, and community services	Regulator						
8				5.5	Ensure women's full and effective participation and equal opportunities for leadership at all levels of decision making in political, economic, public life.	1.Achieve equal representation of women in leadership across Dunedin's governance, businesses, and community organisations	Provider, Regulator						
9				5.c	Adopt and strengthen sound policies and legislation for the promotion of gender equality and the empowerment of all women and girls at all levels	1.Integrate gender-responsive budgeting in Council's funding decisions, 2. Strengthen policies that promote women's economic and social empowerment	Provider, Regulator						

Appendix A.2: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with infrastructure strategies and the Future Development Strategy for the DCC													
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Zero Carbon Policy	Alignment with Integrated Transport	Alignment with Three Waters	Alignment Parks and Recreation	Alignment with Future Development Strategy	
10	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 06 (8)	WATER & SANITATION ensure availability of and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all	6.1	By 2030, achieve universal and equitable access to safe and affordable drinking water for all.	1. Ensure access to safe, reliable, and affordable drinking water for all Dunedin communities through sustainable water management and infrastructure investment	Provider, Regulator		We will meet the water needs of the City for the next 50 years from existing water sources.	We will ensure that, as a minimum, key service levels are maintained into the future.			
11				6.3	By 2030, improve water quality by reducing pollution, eliminating dumping and minimizing release of hazardous chemicals and materials, halving the proportion of untreated wastewater and substantially increasing recycling and safe reuse globally	1. Improve water quality in Dunedin by reducing pollution, enhancing wastewater treatment, and protecting natural waterways	Provider, Regulator		We will meet the water needs of the City for the next 50 years from existing water sources.	We will improve the quality of our discharges to minimise the impact on the environment.			
12				6.b	Support and strengthen the participation of local communities for improving water and sanitation management	1. Strengthen community participation in water management by ensuring local engagement in DCC's water policies and adapting to Three Waters reforms	Provider, Regulator			We will adopt an integrated approach to management of the three waters and embrace the concept of kaitiakitaka.		4.2 Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin protects and prioritises the mauri and health of water bodies and their ecosystems, including coastal waters, with mana whenua exercising their role as kaitiaki	
13	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 07 (5)	Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern ENERGY for all	7.1	By 2030, ensure universal access to <b>affordable, reliable and modern energy services</b>	commit to providing affordable and modern energy access, ensuring that its energy policies support equitable access to clean and efficient power	Regulator	Zero Carbon Plan Chapter 2: Resource Use and Waste. Energy Transition	Low-Carbon Transport	We will reduce our reliance on non- renewable energy sources and oil- based products.		4.11 Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin has high-quality, safe, sustainable, efficient and resilient infrastructure and supports renewable energy	
14				7.2	By 2030, <b>increase substantially the share of renewable energy</b> in the global energy mix	Commit to achieve zero carbon by 2030 and transition to 100% renewable energy sources. This increases the share of renewable energy in the Dunedin's energy mix, including promoting solar and wind power adoption for public buildings and infrastructure.	Provider, Regulator	Zero Carbon Plan Chapter 3: Buildings, Energy, Industry			4.11 Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin has high-quality, safe, sustainable, efficient and resilient infrastructure and supports renewable energy		
15	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 08 (12)	SUSTAINABLE INCLUSIVE GROWTH & EMPLOYMENT promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all	8.3	Promote development-oriented policies that support productive activities, decent job creation, entrepreneurship, creativity and innovation, and encourage the formalization and growth of micro-, small and medium-sized enterprises, including through access to financial services	1. Promote sustainable local businesses, creative industries, and cooperative models by reducing regulatory barriers and supporting innovation, green jobs, and fair employment practices.	Provider					4.6. Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin supports a diverse, sustainable and thriving urban economy	
16				8.5	By 2030, achieve full and productive employment and decent work for all women and men, including young people and persons with disabilities, and equal pay for work of equal value	1. Ensure fair wages and inclusive employment in DCC by promoting equitable hiring, career development, and living wage policies, with a focus on Māori, mana whenua, Pasifika, women, and disabled people.	Provider, Regulator			We will limit cost increases to current affordability where practical.			
17				8.9	By 2030, devise and implement policies to promote sustainable tourism which creates jobs, promotes local culture and products	1. Develop sustainable tourism that benefits local communities, protects heritage sites, and supports low-carbon initiatives.	Provider					4.13. Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin's historic heritage is protected and valued	
18	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 09 (8)	Build resilient INFRASTRUCTURE, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation	9.1	Develop <b>quality, reliable, sustainable and resilient infrastructure, including regional and transborder infrastructure, to support economic development and human well-being</b> , with a focus on <b>affordable and equitable access for all</b>	Invest in sustainable infrastructure projects, such as developing cycleways, enhancing public transport, and upgrading stormwater and wastewater systems.	Provider		Enhancing Transport Infrastructure	We will ensure that, as a minimum, key service levels are maintained into the future.	Our parks and facilities meet the changing needs of our communities.	4.11 Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin has high-quality, safe, sustainable, efficient and resilient infrastructure and supports renewable energy	
19				9.2	Promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and, <b>by 2030, significantly raise industry's share of employment and gross domestic product, in line with national circumstances</b> , and double its share in least developed countries	Supports local businesses and innovation hubs that contribute to a greener economy, including zero-waste economy initiatives and green technology projects.	Provider, Regulator				4.6 Ōtepoti Dunedin supports a diverse, sustainable and thriving urban economy.		

Appendix A.2: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with infrastructure strategies and the Future Development Strategy for the DCC													
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Zero Carbon Policy	Alignment with Integrated Transport	Alignment with Three Waters	Alignment Parks and Recreation	Alignment with Future Development Strategy	
20	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 10 (10)	INEQUALITY REDUCTION Reduce inequality within and among countries	10.2	By 2030, empower and promote the social, economic and political inclusion of all, irrespective of age, sex, disability, race, ethnicity, origin, religion or economic or other status	1. Ensure all communities in Dunedin, especially Māori, mana whenua, Pasifika, migrants, and disabled people, have equitable access to DCC services, resources, and decision-making.	Provider, Regulator			We will limit cost increases to current affordability where practical.			
21				10.3	Ensure equal opportunity and reduce inequalities of outcome, including by eliminating discriminatory laws, policies and practices and promoting appropriate legislation, policies and action in this regard	1. Strengthen DCC's role in reducing inequalities by embedding equity, Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, and inclusive governance in all policies and practices.	Regulator						
22				10.4	Adopt policies, especially fiscal, wage and social protection policies, and progressively achieve greater equality	1. Promote economic equity in Dunedin through fair wages, inclusive employment, and housing affordability initiatives within DCC policies	Provider, Regulator			We will limit cost increases to current affordability where practical.		4.5 Strategic Directions: Ōtepoti Dunedin has a range of quality housing choices that provide a home for everyone	
23	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 11 (10)	SUSTAINABLE CITIES & COMMUNITIES Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable	11.1	By 2030, ensure access for all to adequate, safe and affordable housing and basic services and upgrade slums	1. People live in affordable, accessible and healthy homes, 2. People have access to affordable, good quality and resilient homes in Ōtepoti Dunedin, 3. Ōtepoti Dunedin has a range of quality housing choices that provide a home for everyone	Provider, Regulator			We will ensure that, as a minimum, key service levels are maintained into the future.		4.5 Strategic Directions: Ōtepoti Dunedin has a range of quality housing choices that provide a home for everyone	
24				11.2	By 2030, provide access to safe, affordable, accessible and sustainable transport systems for all, improving road safety, notably by expanding public transport, with special attention to the needs of those in vulnerable situations, women, children, persons with disabilities and older persons	1. By 2024, the number of fatal and serious injury crashes in Dunedin will have decreased by 50% relative to 2014 levels.	Provider, Regulator		2. STRATEGIC RESPONSE Prioritise safety improvements according to risk in order to reduce the number of fatal and serious injury crashes occurring on Dunedin's road network, with particular focus on improving safety in the central city and centres, and for vulnerable road users	We will be able to adapt to a variety of future scenarios for climate change and fluctuations in population.			
25				11.7	By 2030, provide universal access to safe, inclusive and accessible, green and public spaces, in particular for women and children, older persons and persons with disabilities	1. Number of community groups and volunteers engaged in the management and maintenance of our parks and open spaces has increased, 2. Develop key open spaces as community, education and heritage hubs, providing for a range of uses of open space such as community gardens, allotments, dog walking, access for community events and activities,	Provider				1. Measure for Objective of 'People are active' (p38), 2. Action for Objective of 'Open spaces and facilities support Dunedin's communities to thrive (p20)		
26	Impact			12.2	By 2030, achieve the sustainable management and efficient use of natural resources	Promotes resource efficiency by supporting local economy initiatives, reducing waste, and encouraging sustainable product design.	Regulator			We will meet the water needs of the City for the next 50 years from existing water sources.	Our parks and facilities are increasingly used.	4.1 Ōtepoti Dunedin has a resilient natural environment, where we protect and enhance te mauri o te taiao, with clean air, healthy land-based ecosystems and thriving indigenous biodiversity.	
27				12.3	By 2030, halve per capita global food waste at the retail and consumer levels and reduce food losses along production and supply chains, including post-harvest losses	Food waste reduction programs, including collaborations with food rescue organisations, help minimise waste in households, businesses, and institutions	Regulator						
28				12.4	By 2020, achieve the environmentally sound management of chemicals and all wastes throughout their life cycle, in accordance with agreed international frameworks, and significantly reduce their release to air, water and soil in order to minimize their adverse impacts on human health and the environment	Enforce environmental management policies to prevent pollution and ensure safe handling of hazardous chemicals and waste generated from human activities.	Regulator			We will reduce our reliance on non-renewable energy sources and oil-based products.		4.11 Ōtepoti Dunedin has high-quality, safe, sustainable, efficient infrastructure and supports renewable energy.	

Appendix A.2: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with infrastructure strategies and the Future Development Strategy for the DCC													
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Zero Carbon Policy	Alignment with Integrated Transport	Alignment with Three Waters	Alignment Parks and Recreation	Alignment with Future Development Strategy	
29	Internal Sustainable Imp	SDG 12 (11)	Ensure SUSTAINABLE CONSUMPTION and PRODUCTION patterns	12.5	By 2030, substantially reduce waste generation through <b>prevention, reduction, recycling and reuse</b>	Promote recycling programs, waste minimisation strategies, and community composting initiatives to reduce landfill waste.	Regulator			We will reduce our reliance on non-renewable energy sources and oil-based products.		4.11 Ōtepoti Dunedin has high-quality, safe, sustainable, efficient infrastructure and supports renewable energy.	
30				12.7	Promote <b>public procurement practices that are sustainable</b> , in accordance with national policies and priorities	Implement sustainable procurement guidelines to ensure that DCC purchases prioritise local suppliers providing environmentally friendly and ethically sourced materials.	Provider						
31				12.8	By 2030, ensure that people everywhere have the relevant information and <b>awareness for sustainable development and lifestyles in harmony with nature</b>	Public awareness campaigns educate Dunedin residents about sustainable lifestyles, responsible consumption, and environmental stewardship.	Provider, Regulator, partner				More people choose to enjoy our easily accessible sport, recreation, and outdoor activities and events. Our parks and facilities are increasingly used.		
32				12.b	Develop and implement tools to monitor sustainable development impacts for <b>sustainable tourism that creates jobs and promotes local culture and products</b>	Support sustainable tourism development, ensuring that tourism activities align with environmental conservation and benefit local communities.	Provider, Regulator				Promotion of Sustainable Tourism		
33	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 13 (5)	CLIMATE ACTION Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts	13.1	Strengthen resilience and adaptive capacity to climate-related hazards and natural disasters in all countries	1. Ōtepoti Dunedin is resilient to the risk from hazards and is prepared for and able to adapt quickly to the effects of climate change	Regulator			We will be able to adapt to a variety of future scenarios for climate change and fluctuations in population.		4.12 Ōtepoti Dunedin is resilient to the risk from hazards and is prepared for and able to adapt quickly to the effects of climate change.	
34				13.2	Integrate climate change measures into national policies, strategies and planning	1. The percentage of Dunedin census respondents who cycle, walk or take a bus to work increases from 16% at the 2006 census to 40% by 2024, 2. Net zero carbon by 2030 (excluding biogenic methane), 3. Reduce biogenic methane emissions: 10% reduction from 2017 levels by 2030, 24-47% reduction from 2017 levels by 2050	Provider	2. Zero Carbon Plan target, 3. Zero Carbon Plan target	1. STRATEGIC RESPONSE Reprioritise investment and reallocate space on the transport network to achieve a significant improvement in the provision of active travel modes and public transport in Dunedin, and explore initiatives to support the uptake of travel choices	We will be able to adapt to a variety of future scenarios for climate change and fluctuations in population.			
35				13.3	Improve education, awareness-raising and human and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction and early warning	Engage in improving education, awareness, and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction, and early warning systems	Provider, regulator, partner, advocate						
36	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 14 (10)	Conserve and sustainably use the OCEANS, seas and marine resources for sustainable development	14.1	By 2025, <b>prevent and significantly reduce marine pollution of all kinds, in particular from land-based activities</b> , including marine debris and nutrient pollution	Collaborate with environmental groups to reduce marine pollution, implement stormwater management systems, and advocate for plastic waste reduction.	Regulator, partner			We will improve the quality of our discharges to minimise the impact on the environment.		4.2 Ōtepoti Dunedin protects and prioritises the mauri and health of water bodies, including coastal waters, with mana whenua exercising their role as kaitiaki.	
37				14.5	By 2020, <b>conserve at least 10 per cent of coastal and marine areas, consistent with national and international law</b> and based on the best available scientific information	Marine conservation efforts, such as supporting the establishment of marine reserves and protecting biodiversity in Otago's coastal areas.	Regulator, advocate, partner					4.2 Ōtepoti Dunedin protects and prioritises the mauri and health of water bodies, including coastal waters, with mana whenua exercising their role as kaitiaki.	
38				15.1	By 2020, ensure the conservation, restoration and sustainable use of terrestrial and inland <b>freshwater ecosystems and their services</b> , in particular forests, wetlands, mountains and drylands, in line with obligations under international agreements	Protect Dunedin's green spaces, native forests, and freshwater ecosystems through conservation initiatives and sustainable land-use planning.	Regulator			We will improve the quality of our discharges to minimise the impact on the environment.	Conservation of Terrestrial Ecosystems		

Appendix A.2: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with infrastructure strategies and the Future Development Strategy for the DCC													
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Zero Carbon Policy	Alignment with Integrated Transport	Alignment with Three Waters	Alignment Parks and Recreation	Alignment with Future Development Strategy	
39	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 15 (12)	Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ECOSYSTEMS, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss	15.5	Take urgent and significant action to reduce the degradation of natural habitats, halt the loss of biodiversity and, by 2020, protect and prevent the extinction of threatened species	Support habitat restoration programs, including the reforestation of native bush areas and wetland conservation.	Provider, Regulator				Halting Biodiversity Loss (pest control and habitat restoration)	4.1 Ōtepoti Dunedin has a resilient natural environment, where we protect and enhance te mauri o te taiao, with clean air, healthy land-based ecosystems and thriving indigenous biodiversity.	
40				15.9	By 2020, integrate ecosystem and biodiversity values into national and local planning, development processes, poverty reduction strategies and accounts	Integrate ecosystem and biodiversity values into urban planning, ensuring that new developments align with conservation priorities.	Regulator, partner, advocate			We will adopt an integrated approach to management of the three waters and embrace the concept of kaitiakitaka.	Integration of Ecosystem Values into Planning	4.1 Ōtepoti Dunedin has a resilient natural environment, where we protect and enhance te mauri o te taiao, with clean air, healthy land-based ecosystems and thriving indigenous biodiversity.	
41				15.b	Mobilize significant resources from all sources and at all levels to finance sustainable forest management and provide adequate incentives to developing countries to advance such management, including for conservation and reforestation	Allocate resources to conservation programs, including support for local ecological restoration projects and biodiversity protection initiatives.	Provider, Regulator				Mobilising Resources for Conservation	4.4 Kāi Tahu mana whenua can occupy and use land within Ōtepoti's native reserves in accordance with tikaka to provide for their economic, cultural and social wellbeing.	
42	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 16 (12)	PEACEFUL & INCLUSIVE SOCIETIES promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels	16.6	Develop effective, accountable and transparent institutions at all levels	1. Ensure DCC operates transparently, efficiently, and accountably, fostering trust through responsible governance and resource management	Provider, Regulator						
43				16.7	Ensure responsive, inclusive, participatory and representative decision-making at all levels	1. Promote inclusive and participatory decision-making in DCC, ensuring diverse community voices shape policies and decision-making.	Provider, Regulator				More of our communities are choosing to be involved in parks and recreation through volunteering.		
44	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 17 (19)	PARTNERSHIPS FOR THE GOALS Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development	17.14	Enhance policy coherence for sustainable development	1. Adopt an integrated approach to management of the three waters and embrace the concept of kaitiakitaka	Partner, regulator			7. Strategic Priority (p.36)		4.2 Strategic Direction: Ōtepoti Dunedin protects and prioritises the mauri and health of water bodies and their ecosystems, including coastal waters, with mana whenua exercising their role as kaitiaki	
45				17.17	Encourage and promote effective public, public-private and civil society partnerships, building on the experience and resourcing strategies of partnerships	Actively partner with local businesses, educational institutions, NGOs, and government agencies to drive sustainable development and align local strategies with the UN-SDGs.	Partner, provider, regulator	Collaborative Partnerships	Collaborative Partnerships	We will adopt an integrated approach to management of the three waters and embrace the concept of kaitiakitaka.	More of our communities are choosing to be involved in parks and recreation through volunteering.		



Appendix A.3: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with principles of the DCC Māori Strategic Framework - Te Taki Haruru								
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Te Taki Haruru
1	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 01 (7)	END POVERTY in all its forms everywhere	1.2	By 2030, reduce at least by half the proportion of men, women and children of all ages living in <b>poverty in all its dimensions</b> according to national definitions	1. Decrease number of people experiencing financial hardship. 2. People living in material deprivation. 3. Ability to cover costs of everyday needs	Funder, Partner	<b>Auora</b> , refers to the concept and practice of mauri and the health and wellbeing of people, land and waterways (Ensuring equity and thriving whānau)
2	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 02 (8)	ZERO HUNGER achieve food security and improved nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture	2.1	By 2030, end hunger and ensure <b>access by all people, in particular the poor and people in vulnerable situations, including infants, to safe, nutritious and sufficient food all year round</b>	Local organisations are committed to addressing hunger and malnutrition. <b>Community gardens and food rescue programmes</b> provide access to nutritious food and promote food security.	Regulator, partner	<b>Auora</b>
3				2.2	By 2030, <b>end all forms of malnutrition</b> , including achieving, by 2025, the internationally agreed targets on stunting and wasting in children under 5 years of age, and <b>address the nutritional needs of adolescent girls, pregnant and lactating women and older persons</b>	Through partnerships with local organisations, promote healthy eating habits and support food security programmes. <b>Community gardens</b> and local food programmes provide access to nutritious food and promote food security.	Regulator, partner	<b>Auora</b>
4				2.4	By 2030, ensure <b>sustainable food production systems and implement resilient agricultural practices that increase productivity and production, that help maintain ecosystems, that strengthen capacity for adaptation to climate change, extreme weather, drought, flooding and other disasters and that progressively improve land and soil quality</b>	1. Promote sustainable and climate-resilient food production in Dunedin by supporting local farmers, regenerative agriculture that is suited for the region, and urban food initiatives.	Regulator	<b>Autūroa</b> , refers to the concept and practice of mana and the longevity of ongoing influence and leadership in the community (Ensuring sustainability and environmental stewardship)
5	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 03 (13)	GOOD HEALTH & WELLBEING By 2030 reduce rates of non-communicable diseases and mental illness and improve associated health equity outcomes for target groups	3.6	By 2020, halve the number of global deaths and injuries from road traffic accidents	1. Improve road safety in Dunedin by reducing traffic accidents through better infrastructure, enforcement, and public awareness.	Provider, Regulator	<b>Auora</b>
6	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 04 (10)	QUALITY EDUCATION Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all	4.4	By 2030, substantially increase the number of youth and adults who have relevant skills, including technical and vocational skills, for employment, decent jobs and entrepreneurship	1. Expand skills training in Dunedin to boost employment, entrepreneurship, and job opportunities for youth and adults with skills relevant to sustainable industries.	Provider	<b>Autaketake</b> refers to the concepts of tapu and noa and the protection of resources, people and particular areas that enable us to live sustainable lives (Education and skill development)
7	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 05 (9)	GENDER EQUALITY achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls	5.1	End all forms of discrimination against all women and girls everywhere	1. Ensure the elimination of all forms of gender-based discrimination in Dunedin's public policies, workplaces, and community services	Regulator	<b>Autakata</b> refers to concept and practice of whakapapa and the connection of people and place through genealogies, relationships, reciprocity and respect (Equity and Inclusion)
8				5.5	Ensure women's full and effective participation and equal opportunities for leadership at all levels of decision making in political, economic, public life.	1. Achieve equal representation of women in leadership across Dunedin's governance, businesses, and community organisations	Provider, Regulator	<b>Autaka</b>
9				5.c	Adopt and strengthen sound policies and legislation for the promotion of gender equality and the empowerment of all women and girls at all levels	1. Integrate gender-responsive budgeting in Council's funding decisions, 2. Strengthen policies that promote women's economic and social empowerment	Provider, Regulator	<b>Autaka</b>
10	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 06 (8)	WATER & SANITATION ensure availability of and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all	6.1	By 2030, achieve universal and equitable access to safe and affordable drinking water for all.	1. Ensure access to safe, reliable, and affordable drinking water for all Dunedin communities through sustainable water management and infrastructure investment	Provider, Regulator	<b>Auora</b>
11				6.3	By 2030, improve water quality by reducing pollution, eliminating dumping and minimizing release of hazardous chemicals and materials, halving the proportion of untreated wastewater and substantially increasing recycling and safe reuse globally	1. Improve water quality in Dunedin by reducing pollution, enhancing wastewater treatment, and protecting natural waterways	Provider, Regulator	<b>Autūroa</b>
12				6.b	Support and strengthen the participation of local communities for improving water and sanitation management	1. Strengthen community participation in water management by ensuring local engagement in DCC's water policies and adapting to Three Waters reforms	Provider, Regulator	<b>Autūroa</b>
13	Energy Impact			7.1	By 2030, ensure universal access to <b>affordable, reliable and modern energy services</b>	commit to providing affordable and modern energy access, ensuring that its energy policies support equitable access to clean and efficient power	Regulator	<b>Autūroa</b>

Appendix A.3: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with principles of the DCC Māori Strategic Framework - Te Taki Haruru								
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Te Taki Haruru
14	Internal Sustainable	SDG 07 (5)	Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern ENERGY for all	7.2	By 2030, <b>increase substantially the share of renewable energy</b> in the global energy mix	Commit to achieve zero carbon by 2030 and transition to 100% renewable energy sources. This increases the share of renewable energy in the Dunedin's energy mix, including promoting solar and wind power adoption for public buildings and infrastructure.	Provider, Regulator	Autūroa
15	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 08 (12)	SUSTAINABLE INCLUSIVE GROWTH & EMPLOYMENT promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all	8.3	Promote development-oriented policies that support productive activities, decent job creation, entrepreneurship, creativity and innovation, and encourage the formalization and growth of micro-, small- and medium-sized enterprises, including through access to financial services	1. Promote sustainable local businesses, creative industries, and cooperative models by reducing regulatory barriers and supporting innovation, green jobs, and fair employment practices.	Provider	Autaketake
16				8.5	By 2030, achieve full and productive employment and decent work for all women and men, including young people and persons with disabilities, and equal pay for work of equal value	1. Ensure fair wages and inclusive employment in DCC by promoting equitable hiring, career development, and living wage policies, with a focus on Māori, mana whenua, Pasifika, women, and disabled people.	Provider, Regulator	Autaketake
17				8.9	By 2030, devise and implement policies to promote sustainable tourism which creates jobs, promotes local culture and products	1. Develop sustainable tourism that benefits local communities, protects heritage sites, and supports low-carbon initiatives.	Provider	Autūroa
18	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 09 (8)	Build resilient INFRASTRUCTURE, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation	9.1	Develop <b>quality, reliable, sustainable and resilient infrastructure, including regional and transborder infrastructure, to support economic development and human well-being, with a focus on affordable and equitable access for all</b>	Invest in sustainable infrastructure projects, such as developing cycleways, enhancing public transport, and upgrading stormwater and wastewater systems.	Provider	Autūroa
19				9.2	Promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and, <b>by 2030, significantly raise industry's share of employment and gross domestic product, in line with national circumstances</b> , and double its share in least developed countries	Supports local businesses and innovation hubs that contribute to a greener economy, including zero-waste economy initiatives and green technology projects.	Provider, Regulator	Autūroa
20	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 10 (10)	INEQUALITY REDUCTION Reduce inequality within and among countries	10.2	By 2030, empower and promote the social, economic and political inclusion of all, irrespective of age, sex, disability, race, ethnicity, origin, religion or economic or other status	1. Ensure all communities in Dunedin, especially Māori, mana whenua, Pasifika, migrants, and disabled people, have equitable access to DCC services, resources, and decision-making.	Provider, Regulator	Autakata
21				10.3	Ensure equal opportunity and reduce inequalities of outcome, including by eliminating discriminatory laws, policies and practices and promoting appropriate legislation, policies and action in this regard	1. Strengthen DCC's role in reducing inequalities by embedding equity, Te Tiriti o Waitangi commitments, and inclusive governance in all policies and practices.	Regulator	Autakata
22				10.4	Adopt policies, especially fiscal, wage and social protection policies, and progressively achieve greater equality	1. Promote economic equity in Dunedin through fair wages, inclusive employment, and housing affordability initiatives within DCC policies	Provider, Regulator	Autakata
23	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 11 (10)	SUSTAINABLE CITIES & COMMUNITIES Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable	11.1	By 2030, ensure access for all to adequate, safe and affordable housing and basic services and upgrade slums	1. People live in affordable, accessible and healthy homes, 2. People have access to affordable, good quality and resilient homes in Ōtepoti Dunedin, 3. Ōtepoti Dunedin has a range of quality housing choices that provide a home for everyone	Provider, Regulator	Auroa
24				11.2	By 2030, provide access to safe, affordable, accessible and sustainable transport systems for all, improving road safety, notably by expanding public transport, with special attention to the needs of those in vulnerable situations, women, children, persons with disabilities and older persons	1. By 2024, the number of fatal and serious injury crashes in Dunedin will have decreased by 50% relative to 2014 levels.	Provider, Regulator	Auroa
25				11.7	By 2030, provide universal access to safe, inclusive and accessible, green and public spaces, in particular for women and children, older persons and persons with disabilities	1. Number of community groups and volunteers engaged in the management and maintenance of our parks and open spaces has increased, 2. Develop key open spaces as community, education and heritage hubs, providing for a range of uses of open space such as community gardens, allotments, dog walking, access for community events and activities,	Provider	Auroa
26				12.2	By 2030, achieve the sustainable management and <b>efficient use of natural resources</b>	Promotes resource efficiency by supporting local economy initiatives, reducing waste, and encouraging sustainable product design.	Regulator	Autūroa
27				12.3	By 2030, halve per capita global <b>food waste at the retail and consumer levels</b> and reduce food losses along production and supply chains, including post-harvest losses	Food waste reduction programs, including collaborations with food rescue organisations, help minimise waste in households, businesses, and institutions	Regulator	Autūroa

Appendix A.3: Analysis of UN-SDGs and relevant targets and alignment with principles of the DCC Māori Strategic Framework - Te Taki Haruru								
No.	Tier	Goal number (# global targets)	SDG Goal	Target No	SDG Target Description	Target in the Dunedin context	Council's role	Alignment with Te Taki Haruru
28	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 12 (11)	Ensure SUSTAINABLE CONSUMPTION and PRODUCTION patterns	12.4	By 2020, achieve the environmentally sound management of chemicals and all wastes throughout their life cycle, in accordance with agreed international frameworks, and significantly reduce their release to air, water and soil in order to minimize their adverse impacts on human health and the environment	Enforce environmental management policies to prevent pollution and ensure safe handling of hazardous chemicals and waste generated from human activities.	Regulator	Autūroa
29				12.5	By 2030, substantially reduce waste generation through prevention, reduction, recycling and reuse	Promote recycling programs, waste minimisation strategies, and community composting initiatives to reduce landfill waste.	Regulator	Autūroa
30				12.7	Promote public procurement practices that are sustainable, in accordance with national policies and priorities	Implement sustainable procurement guidelines to ensure that DCC purchases prioritise local suppliers providing environmentally friendly and ethically sourced materials.	Provider	Autūroa
31				12.8	By 2030, ensure that people everywhere have the relevant information and awareness for sustainable development and lifestyles in harmony with nature	Public awareness campaigns educate Dunedin residents about sustainable lifestyles, responsible consumption, and environmental stewardship.	Provider, Regulator, partner	Autaketake
32				12.b	Develop and implement tools to monitor sustainable development impacts for sustainable tourism that creates jobs and promotes local culture and products	Support sustainable tourism development, ensuring that tourism activities align with environmental conservation and benefit local communities.	Provider, Regulator	Autūroa
33	External Sustainable Impact	SDG 13 (5)	CLIMATE ACTION Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts	13.1	Strengthen resilience and adaptive capacity to climate-related hazards and natural disasters in all countries	1. Ōtēpoti Dunedin is resilient to the risk from hazards and is prepared for and able to adapt quickly to the effects of climate change	Regulator	Autūroa
34				13.2	Integrate climate change measures into national policies, strategies and planning	1. The percentage of Dunedin census respondents who cycle, walk or take a bus to work increases from 16% at the 2006 census to 40% by 2024, 2. Net zero carbon by 2030 (excluding biogenic methane), 3. Reduce biogenic methane emissions: 10% reduction from 2017 levels by 2030, 24-47% reduction from 2017 levels by 2050	Provider	Autūroa
35				13.3	Improve education, awareness-raising and human and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction and early warning	Engage in improving education, awareness, and institutional capacity on climate change mitigation, adaptation, impact reduction, and early warning systems	Provider, regulator, partner, advocate	Autaketake
36	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 14 (10)	Conserve and sustainably use the OCEANS, seas and marine resources for sustainable development	14.1	By 2025, prevent and significantly reduce marine pollution of all kinds, in particular from land-based activities, including marine debris and nutrient pollution	Collaborate with environmental groups to reduce marine pollution, implement stormwater management systems, and advocate for plastic waste reduction.	Regulator, partner	Autūroa
37				14.5	By 2020, conserve at least 10 per cent of coastal and marine areas, consistent with national and international law and based on the best available scientific information	Marine conservation efforts, such as supporting the establishment of marine reserves and protecting biodiversity in Otago's coastal areas.	Regulator, advocate, partner	Autūroa
38	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 15 (12)	Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ECOSYSTEMS, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss	15.1	By 2020, ensure the conservation, restoration and sustainable use of terrestrial and inland freshwater ecosystems and their services, in particular forests, wetlands, mountains and drylands, in line with obligations under international agreements	Protect Dunedin's green spaces, native forests, and freshwater ecosystems through conservation initiatives and sustainable land-use planning.	Regulator	Autūroa
39				15.5	Take urgent and significant action to reduce the degradation of natural habitats, halt the loss of biodiversity and, by 2020, protect and prevent the extinction of threatened species	Support habitat restoration programs, including the reforestation of native bush areas and wetland conservation.	Provider, Regulator	Autūroa
40				15.9	By 2020, integrate ecosystem and biodiversity values into national and local planning, development processes, poverty reduction strategies and accounts	Integrate ecosystem and biodiversity values into urban planning, ensuring that new developments align with conservation priorities.	Regulator, partner, advocate	Autūroa
41				15.b	Mobilize significant resources from all sources and at all levels to finance sustainable forest management and provide adequate incentives to developing countries to advance such management, including for conservation and reforestation	Allocate resources to conservation programs, including support for local ecological restoration projects and biodiversity protection initiatives.	Provider, Regulator	Autūroa
42	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 16 (12)	PEACEFUL & INCLUSIVE SOCIETIES promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels	16.6	Develop effective, accountable and transparent institutions at all levels	1. Ensure DCC operates transparently, efficiently, and accountably, fostering trust through responsible governance and resource management	Provider, Regulator	Autūroa
43				16.7	Ensure responsive, inclusive, participatory and representative decision-making at all levels	1. Promote inclusive and participatory decision-making in DCC, ensuring diverse community voices shape policies and decision-making.	Provider, Regulator	Autūroa
44	Internal Sustainable Impact	SDG 17 (19)	PARTNERSHIPS FOR THE GOALS Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development	17.14	Enhance policy coherence for sustainable development	1. Adopt an integrated approach to management of the three waters and embrace the concept of kaitiakitaka	Partner, regulator	Autūroa
45				17.17	Encourage and promote effective public, public-private and civil society partnerships, building on the experience and resourcing strategies of partnerships	Actively partner with local businesses, educational institutions, NGOs, and government agencies to drive sustainable development and align local strategies with the UN-SDGs.	Partner, provider, regulator	Autūroa

## **STRATEGIC REFRESH ADVISORY PANEL - UPDATE REPORT**

Department: Corporate Policy

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- 1 This report to Council provides an update on activity undertaken on the Strategic Refresh Project, part of the Strategy, Planning and Engagement Committee (SPEC) Forward Work Programme.
- 2 The report covers activity undertaken in the quarter since October 2024.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That the Council:

- a) **Notes** the content of this report.
- b) **Notes** the next steps included in this report.

### **BACKGROUND**

- 3 At its meeting on 13 February 2024 the Strategy, Planning and Engagement Committee (SPEC) agreed to establish the Strategic Refresh Advisory Panel (the Panel), to oversee the process of refreshing the Dunedin City Council's four wellbeing strategies (Ara Toi, Economic Development Strategy, Social Wellbeing Strategy and Te Ao Tūroa).

*Moved (Cr Barker / Cr Cherry Lucas)*

*That the Committee:*

- a) **Establishes** the Strategic Refresh Advisory panel to oversee the process of refreshing the DCC's four wellbeing strategies with terms of reference as outlined in Attachment A
- b) **Appoints** Councillor Cherry Lucas as Chairperson of the Panel and Councillors Carmen Houlihan, Andrew Whiley, Marie Laufiso and Sophie Barker as members of the Panel.

*Motion carried (SPEC/2024/001) with Cr Garey recording her vote against.*

- 4 Two previous update reports have been provided to SPEC since the establishment of the Panel.

## DISCUSSION

- 5 In the last quarter, the Panel has met three times: 21 October 2024, 4 November 2024 and 29 November 2024.
- 6 Key topics discussed included:
  - a) Shared reflections from the two workshops for Councillors in October 2024; one focused on Economic Development, and one focused on Cultural Wellbeing.
  - b) Update on the refreshed content within each of the four strategies.
  - c) Incorporating Te Taki Haruru and Sustainability frameworks into the refreshed strategies.
  - d) Discussion on the timeline for completion of the Strategic Refresh Project.
  - e) Discussion on community engagement for the refreshed strategies
- 7 Work is progressing on the development of a Sustainability framework based on the United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). This will be incorporated into the refreshed strategies once a Sustainability framework has been adopted by Council.
- 8 Drafts of each refreshed strategy and a community engagement plan will be presented to SPEC at its meeting scheduled for 20 March 2025.
- 9 Feedback from the community engagement will be presented to SPEC at its meeting on 24 April 2025.
- 10 Final drafts of the refreshed strategies will presented to Council for approval in June 2025

## OPTIONS

- 11 There are no options as this report is for noting

## NEXT STEPS

- 12 Staff will progress work on drafts of each of the refreshed strategies to present to SPEC in March 2025.
- 13 Staff will develop a community engagement plan to present to SPEC in March 2025.

## Signatories

Author:	Nadia Wesley-Smith - Corporate Policy Manager - Acting
Authoriser:	Nicola Morand - Manahautū (General Manager Policy and Partnerships)

## Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

## SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

### ***Fit with purpose of Local Government***

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities.  
This decision promotes the social well-being of communities in the present and for the future.  
This decision promotes the economic well-being of communities in the present and for the future.  
This decision promotes the environmental well-being of communities in the present and for the future.  
This decision promotes the cultural well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

### ***Fit with strategic framework***

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Arts and Culture Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Waters Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Future Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Integrated Transport Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The refresh of the DCC's four well-being strategies is a critical piece of work that is overseen by the Panel. The four strategies are intrinsically linked with Te Taki Haruru the DCC's Māori Strategic Framework.

### ***Māori Impact Statement***

Alignment of the four well-being strategies with Te Taki Haruru, the DCC's Māori Strategic Framework is integral to this work. Each refreshed strategy includes directions and action which impact on mana whenua and mātaṃwaka in Ōtepoti Dunedin.

### ***Sustainability***

Alignment of the four well-being strategies with Council's commitment to sustainability is integral to this work. The DCC's Sustainability Framework, currently under development, will be incorporated into each refreshed strategy.

### ***Zero carbon***

This project is not likely to materially impact city emissions.

### ***LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy***

There are no implications for current levels of service and/or performance measures. It should be noted that refreshed well-being strategies will help with DCC's future long term and annual planning.

### ***Financial considerations***

There are no financial implications associated with this update report.

### ***Significance***

As this is a report for noting, there are no decisions and so it is considered low in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

## **SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS**

### ***Engagement – external***

There has been no external engagement since the last quarterly update report.

### ***Engagement - internal***

The Corporate Policy team has worked with lead staff from Enterprise Dunedin, South Dunedin Future, Creative Partnerships and Community Partnerships to progress each strategy.

### ***Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.***

There are no known risks associated with this report, and no request for decisions on the matters outlined in this report.

### ***Conflict of Interest***

There are no conflicts of interest.

### ***Community Boards***

There are no implications for Community Boards associated with the matters outlined in this report.

## APPROVAL TO GRANT EASEMENT TO CONVEY WATER OVER PART OF ST LEONARDS RESERVE, ST LEONARDS, DUNEDIN

Department: Parks and Recreation

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 This report discusses an application by Dunedin City Council – 3 Waters (the Applicant), for the grant of an easement over part of the St Leonards Reserve (the Reserve) for installation of a new mains water pipeline and related infrastructure within the reserve. This project is part of the major upgrade to drinking water supplies as part of the Port Chalmers Water Supply (PCWS) project, as noted in Council's Long-Term Plan. This Report recommends the easement be granted.
- 2 The Council is making two decisions. First a decision in its capacity as the administering body of the Reserve which is a reserve subject to the Reserves Act 1977 and second, a decision to exercise the Minister of Conservation's delegation.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council:

- a) **Acting** in its capacity as the administering body of the St Leonards Reserve pursuant to the Reserves Act 1977:
  - i) **Grants** an easement to convey water over part of the St Leonards Reserve at 69 St Leonards Drive, St Leonards, Dunedin, subject to the conditions outlined in this report.
  - ii) **Approves** waiving the annual rental for use of the St Leonards Reserve.
  - iii) **Decides** that the criteria for exemption from public notification has been met.
- b) **Acting** under delegation from the Minister of Conservation dated 12 June 2013, and pursuant to section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977, consents to the grant of an easement to convey water over part of the St Leonards Reserve at 69 St Leonards Drive, St Leonards, Dunedin, subject to the conditions outlined in this report.

### BACKGROUND

- 3 The Reserve is described as Lot 1-6 and Lot 8 Deposited Plan 8391 and Lot 2, Lot 4 and Lot 6 Deposited Plan 12156 all held in fee simple by Council in Record of Title OT4C/394. It also



includes Lot 7 DP 8391 also held in fee simple by Council in Record of Title OTB2/727. All the land is recreation reserve by NZ Gazette 1985 page 5631 and subject to the Reserves Act 1977.

- 4 The Applicant has a major new water main project to supply drinking water to Port Chalmers. The part of the new pipeline will traverse Takahe Terrace at St Leonards. The Reserve is located near to the northern end of Takahe Terrace at St Leonards, with the new water main to be laid along the southern boundary of the Reserve to St Leonards Drive.
- 5 An alternative alignment for the new pipeline using Tui Street to connect to St Leonards Drive was deemed by the Applicant's consultants to be undesirable, requiring two shallow foul sewer crossings, due to the close proximity of the water and foul sewer services at the Tui St/St Leonards Dr intersection.
- 6 By following Takahe Terrace to, and then through the Reserve and into St Leonards Drive this avoids the conflict with these other in-ground services and allows for straighter uninhibited runs of pipe for a more cost-effective installation to reach St Leonards Drive. See Attachments A and B.
- 7 The Applicant's consultants also investigated whether the new water main could be installed along the line of an existing gravel pathway through the Reserve. The pipeline installation will require a trench 600mm wide with a minimum overlay cover of 600mm. Due to the location of the foul sewer beneath this pathway, it is not possible to maintain a clearance of 1 metre from the foul sewer without destroying the existing planted area along the path edge. See Attachment C.
- 8 The preferred location for the new water pipeline is within the grassed area, as close to the planted area as possible. This is shown in the Layout Plans for the new Port Chalmers Water Supply pipeline through the Reserve. See Attachment D.
- 9 This alignment would give sufficient space between the edge of the playing field and the planted area at the Reserve to avoid directly affecting the playing field. There is minimal planted vegetation at the Takahe Terrace bend into the Reserve which will be removed, and replanting will be required after the conclusion of the works. Council's Parks and Recreation Services has been working with 3 Waters in reviewing the proposed use of the Reserve and supports the preferred alignment.
- 10 The Reserve is known to be a wet area in the winter months, so the physical works would not be undertaken until the warmer months or when there has been a prolonged dry period. This will minimise any issues around working in wet conditions such as excess mud.
- 11 As Council will be the owner of the new pipeline within the Reserve, the Applicant seeks a formal easement as the best way to formally record the presence and use of this. A new LT Plan will be drawn to show the 'as-built' pipeline for the proposed 'Easement to Convey Water'. All costs associated with the physical works, reserve remediation including new planting, creating the easement including survey and any legal costs will be met by the Applicant.
- 12 The Applicant is seeking approval of the Council, as the administering body of the reserve and as the Minister of Conservation's delegate, to grant the easement to convey water pursuant to Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977.

## **DISCUSSION**

### **Council as the administering body**

- 13 The Council, in its capacity as administering body of the reserve, has the responsibility for ensuring compliance with the requirements of the Reserves Act 1977 and to consider the merits of the request for a grant of easements.

### **Reserves Act 1977**

- 14 Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977 provides the statutory authority for the grant of easements to convey water over reserves.
- 15 Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977 requires public notification of the intention to grant an easement unless it can be demonstrated that:
- a) the reserve is vested in an administering body and is not likely to be materially altered or permanently damaged; and
  - b) the rights of the public in respect of the reserve are not likely to be permanently affected by the establishment and lawful exercise of the easement.
- 16 Following installation of the pipeline within the Reserve, the affected land will be remediated back to grass, with appropriate plantings to mitigate the loss of plantings resulting from the works. This means that the Reserve is not likely to be materially altered or permanently damaged. The rights of the public in respect of the Reserve are not likely to be permanently affected by the establishment and lawful exercise of the easement, particularly given that public use of the structure location itself is minimal and use of the area will remain largely unaffected.
- 17 The effects on the Reserve of any future maintenance or repairs to the pipelines will be temporary and are expected to impact the playing field on the Reserve.
- 18 Section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977 empowers the reserve's administering body (the Council), to grant easements over reserve lands subject to the Resource Management Act and the consent of the Minister of Conservation. The Minister of Conservation has delegated powers of consent to the Council, without limitation under instrument of delegation dated 12 June 2013.

### **Reserve Management Plan General Policies**

- 19 The Reserve Management Plan General Policies (General Policies) provides for easements to be granted over reserves as long as they do not prevent the use of the reserve for its primary purpose which in this instance is as recreation reserve. They also require an assessment of alternative pipe locations and why these cannot be used.
- 20 Consideration has been given to the use of either Tui Street or, along the gravel pathway through the Reserve for the new water main. In both cases, there would be a conflict with existing foul sewer pipelines and to mitigate this would be difficult. The alignment through the Reserve avoids the foul sewer, has the least impact, and would not affect use of the playfield on the Reserve. Under this proposal, the public pathway will not be affected.
- 21 The General Policies recommend a maximum term equivalent to the useful life of the asset and state that easements in perpetuity “will not be granted”. The Council has previously agreed to easements in perpetuity for essential infrastructure assets. In this instance, use of the Reserve in perpetuity is supported.

- 22 The General Policies provide for an annual fee to be payable in some cases. To date Council has generally not charged annual fees for similar pipeline infrastructure. In this case it is recommended that Council not charge an annual easement fee for the pipeline.

#### **Iwi Consultation**

- 23 The Applicant has obtained an archaeological authority for the Port Chalmers Water Supply from Heritage New Zealand. As a part of that process, Te Rūnaka o Ōtākou, the kaitiaki rūnaka whose takiwā includes the site the application relates was consulted via Aukaha. Te Rūnaka o Ōtākou advised it had no specific concerns with the water pipeline proposal.

#### **Easement terms and conditions**

- 24 It is proposed that an easement creating a right to convey water over part of the Reserve in favour of Council be granted on the condition that the Applicant must meet all costs associated with the design, construction and installation of the pipeline, and survey and legal costs of the easement. This includes all the costs of installing the pipeline within the Reserve as well as meeting all costs relating to remediation of the site works, revegetation of the surrounds to the satisfaction of Council (Parks and Recreation), as-built survey and, preparing, executing, and registering the easement documentation. On-going maintenance of the pipeline within the Reserve will be the responsibility of the Council's 3 Waters Department.
- 25 The proposed key elements of the easement would include:

**Statute** Granted pursuant to section 48 of the Reserves Act 1977 on Council's standard terms and conditions.

#### **MEMORANDUM OF PROPOSED EASEMENT IN GROSS**

Right to Convey Water	Over that part of the land in Record of Titles OT4C/394 and OTB2/727 that will have the pipeline described in this report.	In favour of Dunedin City Council
-----------------------	--	-----------------------------------

**Term** In perpetuity

**Rental** Nil

- 26 The terms and conditions of the easement are to be finalised by the Council's solicitors.

#### **Merits of proposed easements**

- 27 In the absence of any other more practical option at this time, it is considered that permitting the new water main pipeline to cross the Reserve is the preferred option available to the Applicant.
- 28 Appropriate conditions will be incorporated into agreements with the Applicant to ensure the works do not cause any lasting impact to the state of the Reserve or to the public's use of the reserve.
- 29 As noted above, all costs associated with the design, installation, survey, and legal costs associated with the formalisation of the easement will be met by the Applicant.

**Council as the Minister of Conservation's delegate**

- 30 The Council, as the Minister of Conservation's delegate, has a supervisory role in ensuring that the decision on whether or not to grant the easement has been arrived at in compliance with the requirements of the Reserves Act 1977. In particular, the Council as the Minister's delegate, needs to be satisfied that the status of the land has been correctly identified, that there is statutory power to grant the easement, that the necessary statutory processes have been followed, that the classification has been appropriately considered, and the decision is a reasonable one.

**OPTIONS****OPTIONS (ACTING AS ADMINISTERING BODY OF ST LEONARDS RESERVE)****Option One – Recommended option**

- 31 Council, acting as the administering body for the Reserve, grants an easement to convey water across part of the Reserve on the terms and conditions outlined in this report.

*Advantages*

- The proposed easement is unlikely to significantly impact the use or users of the Reserve.
- Supports improvements to drinking water as part of the Port Chalmers Water Supply (PCWS) project.
- Facilitates asset management processes by formally identifying the pipeline.

*Disadvantages*

- There are no material disadvantages. The pipeline will be underground through the Reserve and improved drinking water for Port Chalmers is a priority in the Long-term Plan.
- The presence and location of the underground pipeline in the Reserve are not seen as being material given the playing field is not affected by the pipeline installation at this location.

**Option Two – Status Quo**

- 32 Do not grant an easement to convey water across part of the Reserve.

*Advantages*

- No material advantages.

*Disadvantages*

- Would mean the improvements to drinking water as part of the Port Chalmers Water Supply (PCWS) are delayed while issues with other alignments are resolved.
- Does not facilitate asset management.

## OPTIONS (ACTING UNDER DELEGATION FROM THE MINISTER OF CONSERVATION)

### Option One – recommended option

- 33 As Council exercising its delegated legislative power, consents to the grant of the easement to convey water across part of the Reserve upon the terms and conditions outlined in this report.

#### *Advantages*

- Confirms that the Council, as administering body of the Reserve, has fully considered the merits of the proposed easements, and has fully complied with the requirements of the Reserves Act 1977.

#### *Disadvantages*

- There are no material disadvantages.

### Option Two – Status Quo

- 34 Do not consent to the grant of an easement to convey water across part of the Reserve.

#### *Advantages*

- No material advantages.

#### *Disadvantages*

- To take this option, the Council (as the Minister's delegate) would need to determine the reasons that the Reserves Act 1977 has not been fully complied with and/or the decision to grant the easements is not a reasonable one.

## NEXT STEPS

- 35 If Council consents to granting the easement to convey water across part of the Reserve and is satisfied the legislative requirements are met:
- The Applicant will undertake the works on the basis that all costs associated with the new pipeline (including survey and legal costs) will be met by the Applicant. Once the works have been completed, the Council's in-house legal team will prepare an easement instrument to register on the record of titles for the Reserve.

## Signatories

Author:	Owen Graham - Senior Leasing and Land Advisor
Authoriser:	Heath Ellis - Acting Group Manager Parks and Recreation Jeanette Wikaira - General Manager Arts, Culture and Recreation

## Attachments

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">A</a>	Aerial photo showing St Leonards Reserve, Dunedin and new water main alignment	165
<a href="#">B</a>	Photos of St Leonards Reserve showing approx. alignment for water pipeline	166

<a href="#">↓C</a>	Photos showing gravel path and planted area where foul sewer located	168
<a href="#">↓D</a>	St Leonards Reserve_ Layout Plans for new Port Chalmers Water Supply pipeline	169

## SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS

### ***Fit with purpose of Local Government***

This decision relates to ensuring a major drinking water pipeline upgrade for the Port Chalmers community proceeds, and the alignment through St Leonards Reserve is considered a pragmatic solution.

### ***Fit with strategic framework***

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3 Waters Strategy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Spatial Plan	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Ensuring the ability for this new drinking water pipeline to cross the reserve land in this location is the preferred solution for this major infrastructure project.

### ***Māori Impact Statement***

Te Taki Haruru is DCC's Māori Strategic Framework that provides direction for staff to operationalise Council's commitment to the Treaty of Waitangi and partnership with Kāi Tahu mana whenua and Council's commitment to the wider Māori community in Ōtepoti Dunedin.

### ***Sustainability***

The new drinking water pipeline will benefit Port Chalmers community significantly. An appropriately developed and maintained pipeline will contribute to social and economic sustainability.

### ***LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy***

There are no implications on Parks and Recreation from this proposal for the LTP or the Annual Plan. The proposal supports the 3 Waters upgrade to drinking water supplies as part of the Port Chalmers Water Supply (PCWS) project, as noted in Council's Long-Term Plan.

### ***Financial considerations***

The Applicant will meet all the costs of the pipeline installation within the Reserve, site remediation, survey and preparing and executing the easement documentation. On-going maintenance of the pipeline will be the responsibility of 3 Waters.

### ***Significance***

The decision has been assessed from the perspective of Parks and Recreation as being of low/medium significance although, the drinking water pipeline is of higher significance to 3 Waters being a major infrastructure project noted in Council's Long-Term Plan.

### ***Engagement – external***

3 Waters has engaged with vNo other external consultation has been undertaken by Parks and Recreation.

**SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS*****Engagement - internal***

There has been regular engagement with Council's 3 Waters team as details of the proposal have been reviewed by Parks and Recreation operations team to assess the alignment and any potential impacts on St Leonards Reserve and its users. The Council's In - House Legal Counsel has provided advice in relation to the Reserves Act requirements.

***Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.***

There are considered to be no material risks associated with the easement decision.

***Conflict of Interest***

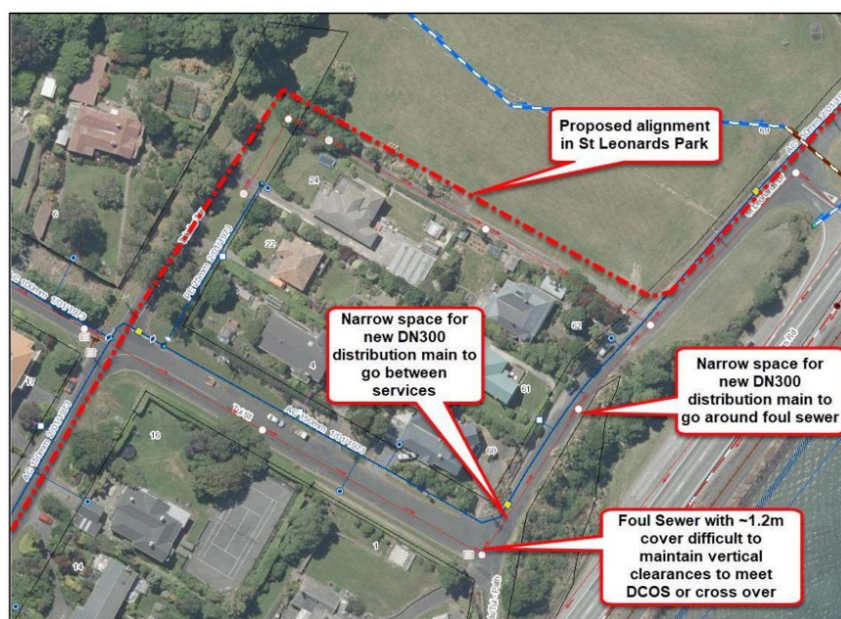
There are no known conflicts of interest within Council.

***Community Boards***

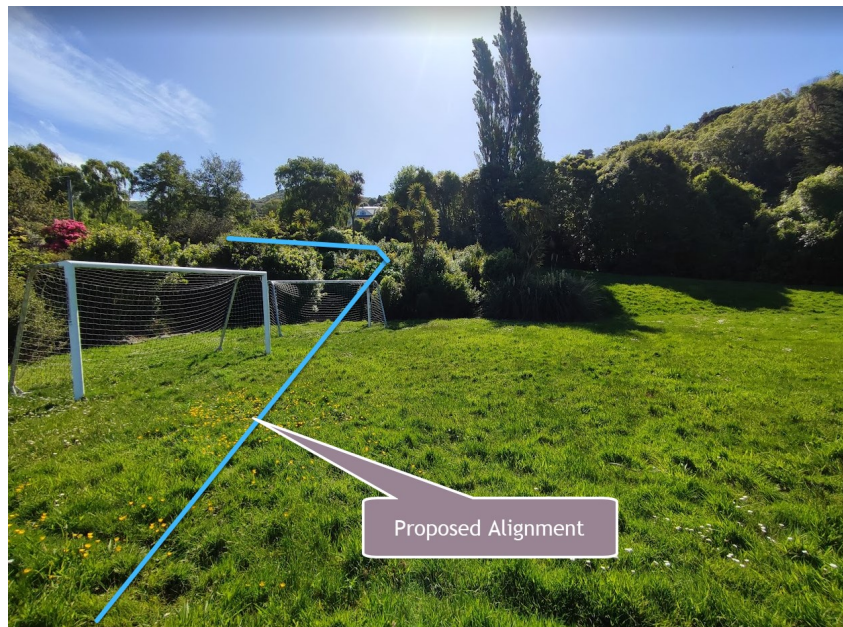
The subject area is located in the West Harbour Community Board area.



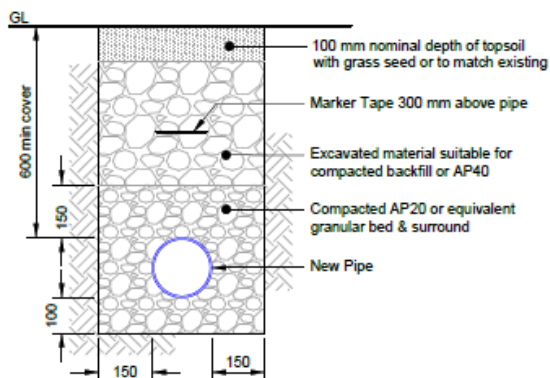
Aerial photo showing St Leonards Reserve, Dunedin and aerial photo showing new water main alignment through the reserve.



Photos showing approx. alignment for water pipeline through St Leonards Reserve and typical trench detail diagram.







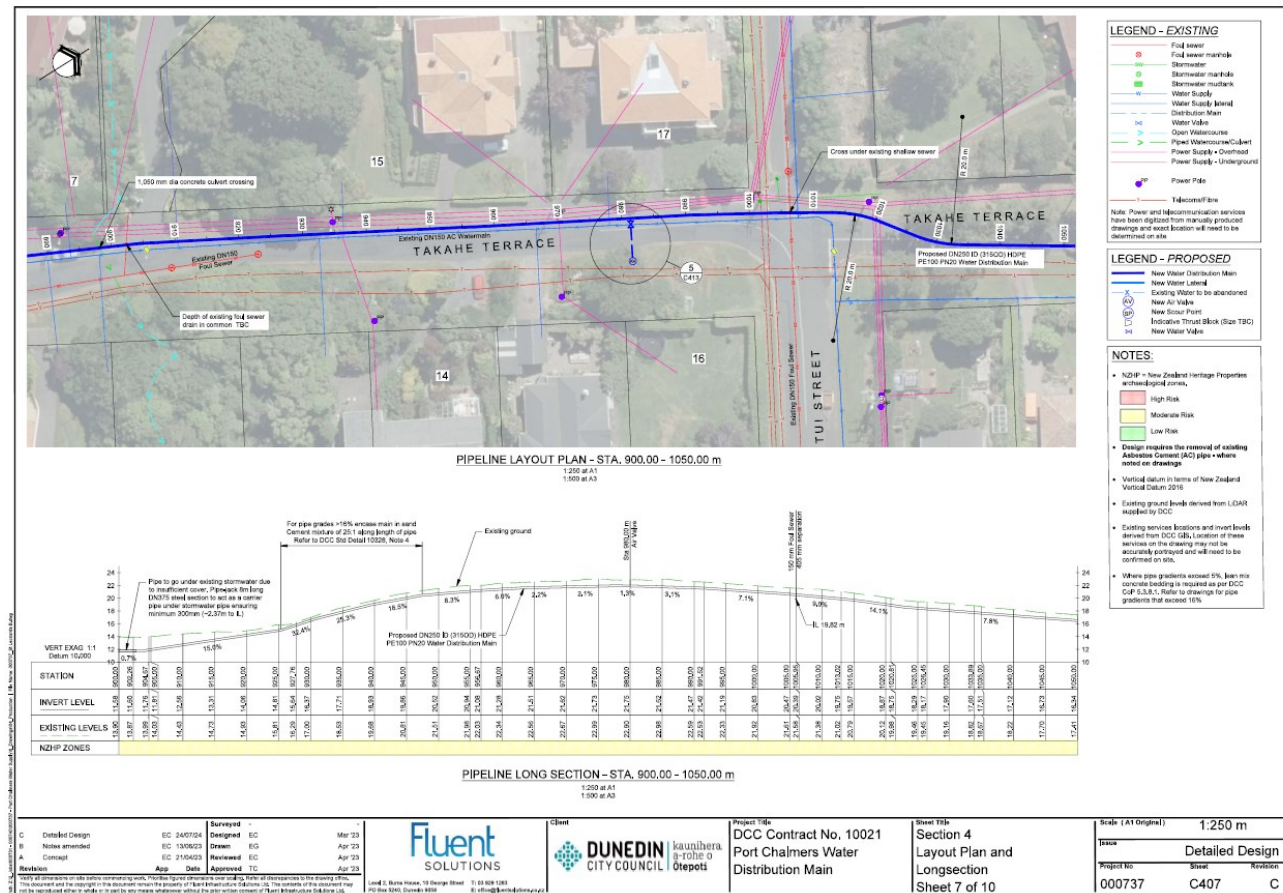
TRENCH GRADE 0 - 5%  
NON TRAFFICABLE ONLY  
**TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL 01**  
1:10 at A1  
1:20 at A3

Photos showing gravel path and planted area at St Leonards Reserve where foul sewer is located.

Not suitable for new water pipeline.

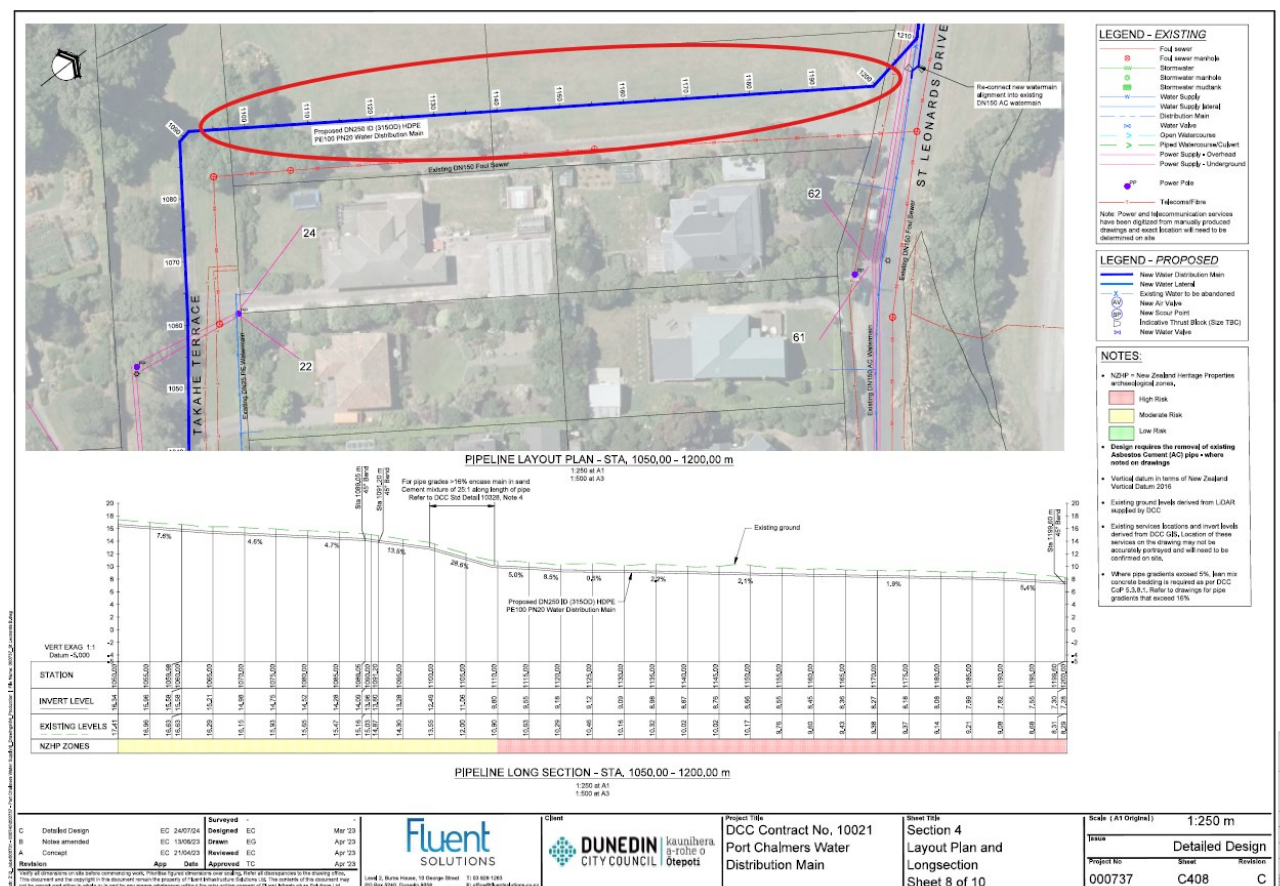


Layout Plan C407 Revision C. for new Port Chalmers Water Supply pipeline (Takahe Terrace) shown with bold blue line.

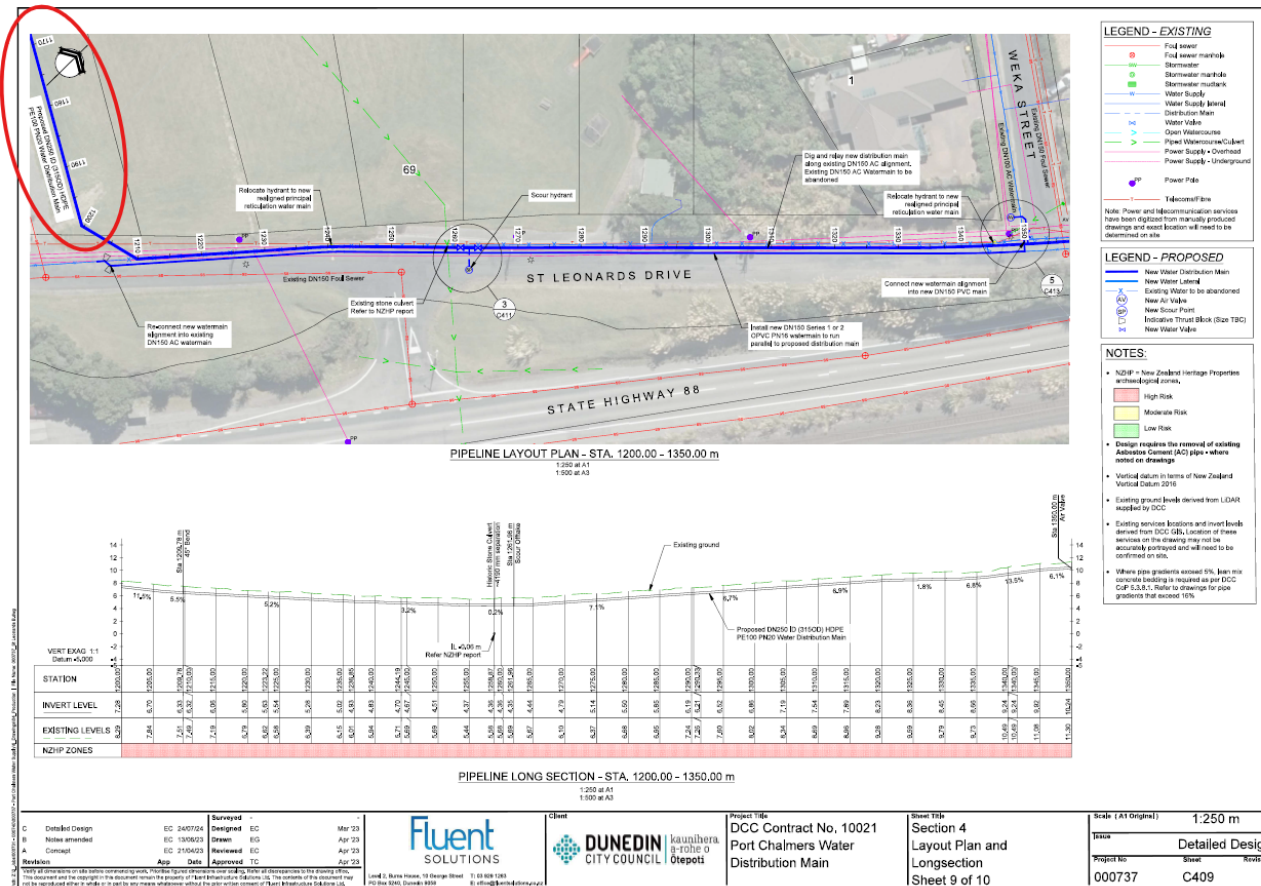




Layout Plan C408 Revision C. for new Port Chalmers Water Supply pipeline (bold blue line) with part St Leonards Reserve shown circled red.



Layout Plan C409 Revision C. for new Port Chalmers Water Supply pipeline (bold blue line) with part St Leonards Reserve shown circled red.







## **RESOLUTION TO STOP PART OF SLIGO TERRACE, DUNEDIN**

Department: Property

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- 1 This report recommends concluding the road stopping process for 46m<sup>2</sup> of land at City Rise, Dunedin, as the public notification process has been completed and no objections were received.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That the Council:

- a) **Resolves** that under Section 342 of the Local Government Act 1974 the portion of unformed road described as Section 1 SO 551865 is stopped.
- b) **Notes** that no objections were submitted during the notice period.
- c) **Authorises** a public notice declare that the road is stopped.

### **BACKGROUND**

- 1 The owners of 59 Sligo Terrace, City Rise, applied to stop an unformed portion of legal road adjacent to their property, to better align the existing physical boundary. The application was reported to the Infrastructure Networks and Services Committee on 15 April 2019, which resolved as follows:

***Moved (Cr Jim O'Malley/Cr Doug Hall):***

*That the Committee:*

- a) ***Approves*** the publishing of a public notice of the intention to stop a portion of legal road adjacent to 59 Sligo Terrace, Dunedin, subject to the applicant agreeing to:
  - i) *Pay the Council the non-refundable fee for processing the stopping.*
  - ii) *Pay the Council the actual costs involved in the stopping, regardless of whether or not the stopping reaches a conclusion, AND the value of the stopped road, assessed by the Council's valuer.*

- iii) *Amalgamate the stopped portion of the road with the title of the adjacent land that is owned by the applicant, namely OT254/108.*
- iv) *Accept the application of the standards contained within the Dunedin City Council Code for Subdivision and Development to the stopped road.*
- v) *Register any easements on the stopped portion of road in favour of utility companies, if needed.*

**Motion carried (INF/2019/001)**

## **DISCUSSION**

- 2 The applicants and the Council entered into a conditional sale and purchase agreement in accordance with the Committee resolution.
- 3 The area of road to be stopped was surveyed and the road stopping was publicly notified on 28 September and 12 October 2024. No objections were received during the 40-day notification period.
- 4 The Council is now able to formally resolve to stop the portion of road shown as Section 1 SO 551865.

## **OPTIONS**

### **Option One – Recommended Option**

Impact assessment

- 5 As no objections have been received, the Council may declare the portion of road to be stopped.

#### *Advantages*

- This option is consistent with the Infrastructure Services Committee decision of 15 April 2019.
- This option will enable the creation of a practical boundary for both the unformed road and the adjacent private land.
- Modest proceeds of sale (assessed at market value) will be received and the rateable area of private land will increase following amalgamation of the title.

#### *Disadvantages*

- There are no disadvantages identified.

### **Option Two – Status Quo**

Impact assessment

- 6 The Council may decide not to declare the portion of road to be stopped.

### Advantages

- There are no identified advantages.

### Disadvantages

- This option would be inconsistent with the Infrastructure Services Committee decision of 15 April 2019.
- This option would not resolve the boundary alignment.
- This option would result in no increase in the rateable area of private land and no receipt of proceeds of sale.

### NEXT STEPS

- 7 If agreed, a public notice formally declaring the road stopping will be published in the Otago Daily Times. A new Record of Title will be raised for the land and an easement in favour of Aurora Energy Limited will be registered (for existing infrastructure). The Title will then be transferred to the adjoining property owners at 59 Sligo Terrace, and the Title for the stopped road will be amalgamated with the title for 59 Sligo Terrace.

### Signatories

Author:	Paula Dickel - Property Officer Advisory
Authoriser:	Anna Nilsen - Group Manager, Property Services Karilyn Canton - Chief In-House Legal Counsel Robert West - General Manager Corporate Services

### Attachments

	Title	Page
<a href="#">↓A</a>	Title Plan SO 551865	178
<a href="#">↓B</a>	Aerial Photo	183

**SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS**
***Fit with purpose of Local Government***

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities.

***Fit with strategic framework***

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Economic Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Future Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓

There is no contribution to the Strategic Framework

***Māori Impact Statement***

There are no known impacts for Māori.

***Sustainability***

There are no known impacts for sustainability.

***Zero carbon***

There is no impact on greenhouse gas emissions.

***LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy***

There are no implications for these plans/strategies.

***Financial considerations***

Costs incurred in the process are recovered from the applicant. A modest financial sum will be received as proceeds from the sale of land.

***Significance***

This decision is considered low in in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

***Engagement – external***

A full public notification process was carried out and no objections were received.

***Engagement - internal***

Transport, Parks and Recreation Services, Customer and Regulatory Services, City Planning, City Development and Three Waters were consulted when the process was initiated.

***Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.***

There are no risks identified.

**SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS**

***Conflict of Interest***

No conflict of interest has been identified.

***Community Boards***

There are no implications for Community Boards.



## Title Plan - SO 551865

---

**Survey Number** SO 551865  
**Surveyor Reference** D17302 Sligo Terrace  
**Surveyor** Kurt Alistair Bowen  
**Survey Firm** Paterson Pitts Limited Partnership (Dunedin)  
**Surveyor Declaration** I Kurt Alistair Bowen, being a licensed cadastral surveyor, certify that--  
 (a) this dataset provided by me and its related survey are accurate, correct and in accordance with the  
 Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and Cadastral Survey Rules 2021; and  
 (b) the survey was undertaken by me or under my personal direction.  
 Declared on 06 Dec 2022 02:34 PM

---

### Survey Details

<b>Dataset Description</b>	Sections 1 and 2	<b>Survey Class</b>	Class A
<b>Status</b>	Approved as to Survey	<b>Survey Approval Date</b>	07/12/2022
<b>Land District</b>	Otago	<b>Deposit Date</b>	
<b>Submitted Date</b>	06/12/2022		

---

### Territorial Authorities

Dunedin City


---

### Created Parcels

Parcels	Parcel Intent	Area	RT Reference
Section 1 Survey Office Plan 551865	Legalisation	0.0046 Ha	
Area A Survey Office Plan 551865	Easement		
	Road		
<b>Total Area</b>		0.0046 Ha	

Schedule / Memorandum

**SUPPORTING DOCUMENT**

Plan Type & No:	Land Transfer – DP 551865	<div><b>PATERSONPITTS</b>GROUP</div> <div>Your Land Professionals www.ppgroup.co.nz 0800 PPGROUP</div> <div></div>
Lodging Surveyor:	Kurt Alister Bowen	
Firm:	Paterson Pitts Limited Partnership (Dunedin)	
Surveyors Reference:	D17302 Sligo Terrace (mhc)	
RMA Reference:	N/A	
Survey Description:	Sections 1 and 2	


SCHEDULE OF EASEMENTS IN GROSS			
PURPOSE	SHOWN	SERVIENT TENEMENT (BURDENED LAND)	GRANTEE
Right to Convey Electricity	A	Section 1 Hereon	Aurora Energy Limited

Z:\Jobs\17000\_17499\17302 59 Sligo Terrace City Rise Road Stopping\08 Cadastral\Supporting Docs\SO 551865 Easement Schedule.doc

1

Area Schedule

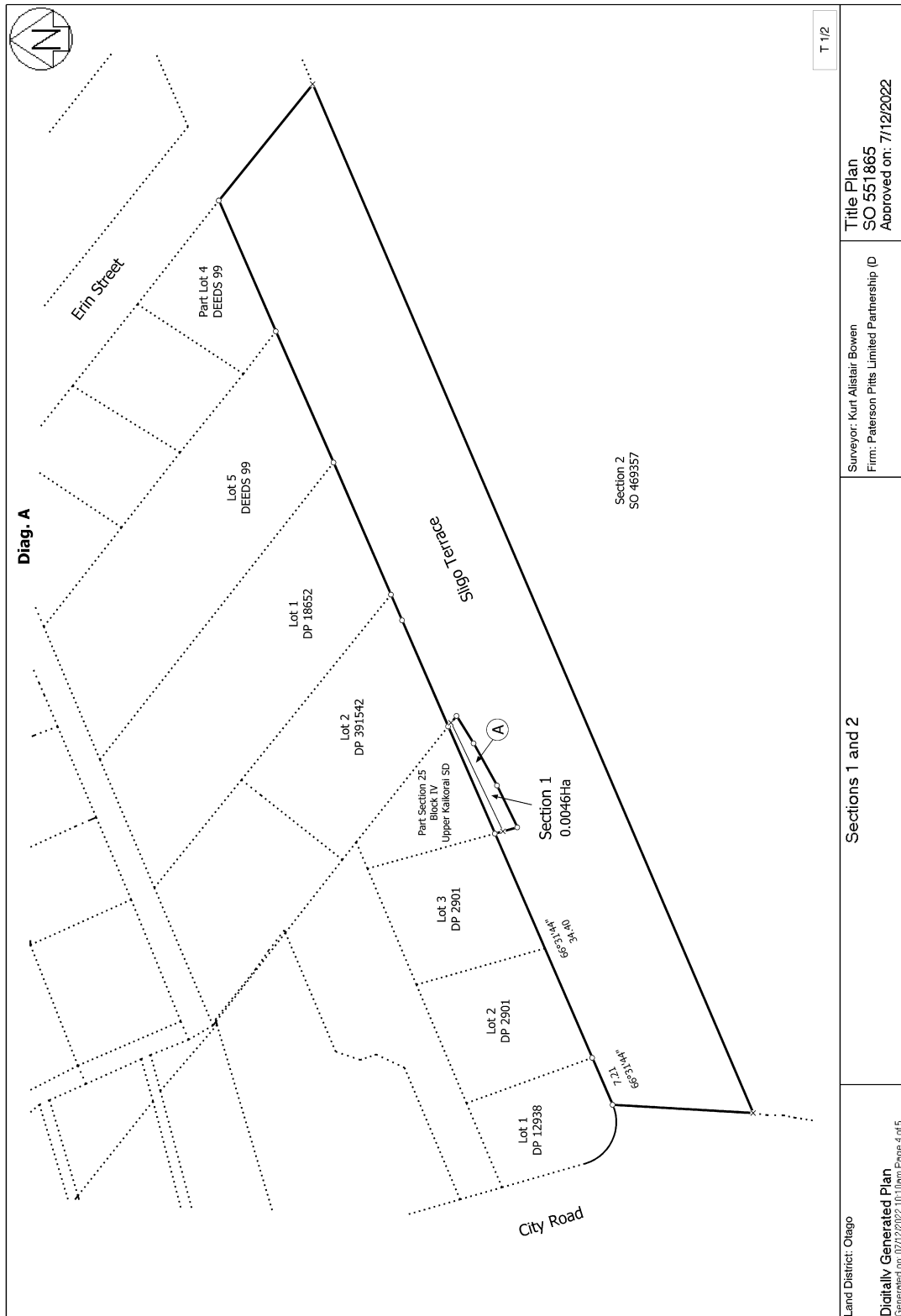
**SUPPORTING DOCUMENT**

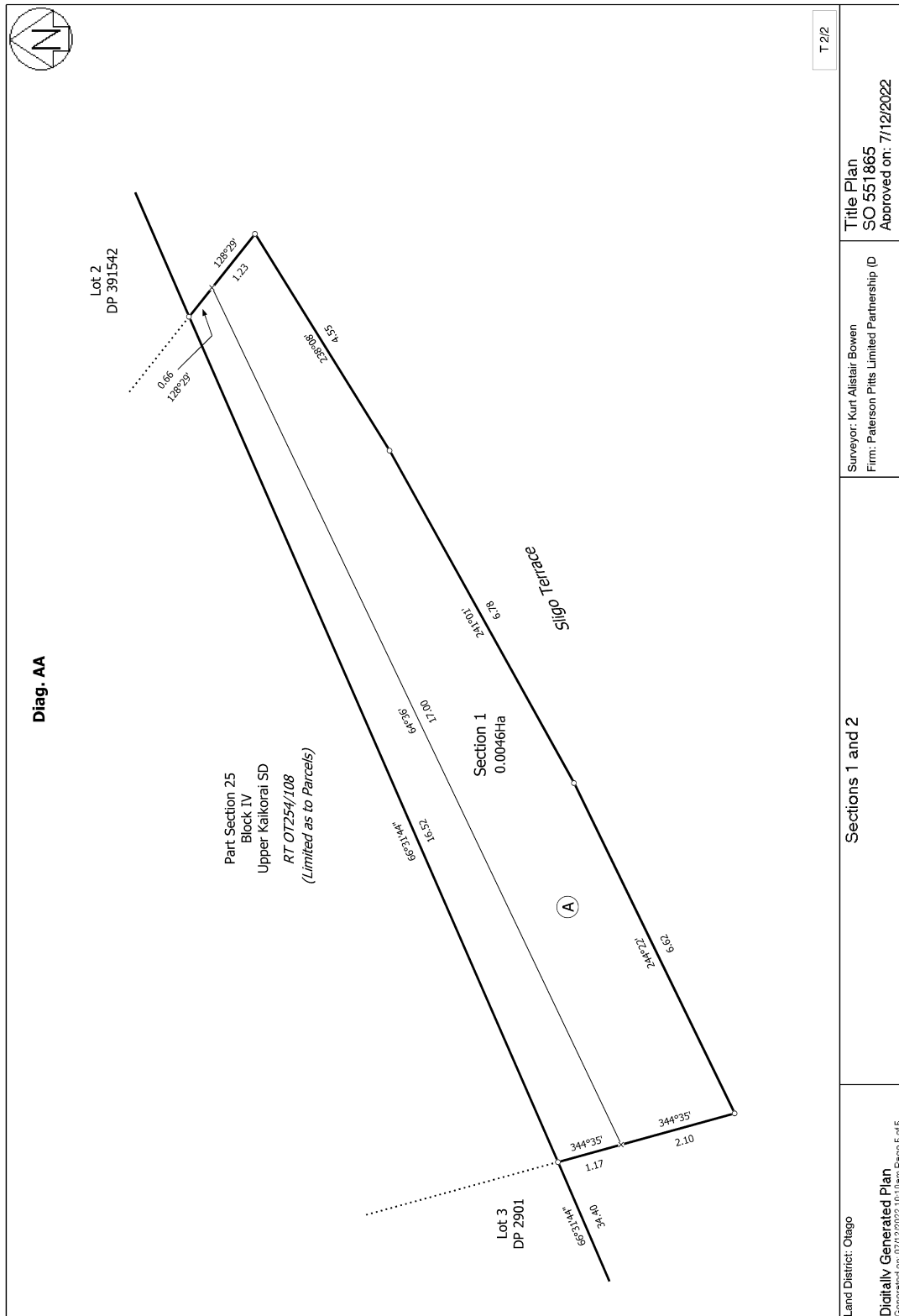
Plan Type & No:	SO 551865	<div><b>PATERSONPITTS</b>GROUP</div> <div>Surveying • Planning • Engineering</div> <div>Your Land Professionals</div> <div><a href="http://www.ppgroup.co.nz">www.ppgroup.co.nz</a></div> <div>0800 PPGROUP</div> <div></div>
Lodging Surveyor:	Kurt Bowen	
Firm:	Paterson Pitts Group	
Surveyors Reference:	D17302 Sligo	
RMA Reference:	N/a	
Survey Description:	Sections 1 and 2	

ROAD TO BE STOPPED			
SHOWN	ADJOINING	TITLE REFERENCE	AREA
Section 1	Part Section 25 Block IV Upper Kaikorai Survey District	RT OT254/108 (Limited as to Parcels)	0.0046

1 of 1









## **RESOLUTION TO STOP PART OF HATFIELD STREET, DUNEDIN**

Department: Property

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- 1 This report recommends concluding the road stopping process for 191m<sup>2</sup> of land at Opoho, Dunedin, as the public notification process has been completed and no objections were received.

### **RECOMMENDATIONS**

That the Council:

- a) **Resolves** that under Section 342 of the Local Government Act 1974 the portion of unformed road described as Section 1 SO 601279 is stopped.
- b) **Notes** that no objections were submitted during the notice period.
- c) **Authorises** a public notice declaring that the road is stopped.

### **BACKGROUND**

- 2 The owners of 6 Balmoral Street, Opoho, applied to stop an unformed portion of legal road (Hatfield Street) adjacent to their property, to enable a boundary adjustment as they developed their property. The application was reported to the Infrastructure Services Committee on 15 February 2021, which resolved as follows:

***Moved (Cr Steve Walker/Cr David Benson-Pope):***

*That the Committee:*

- a) ***Approves*** the publishing of a public notice of the intention to stop a portion of legal road adjacent to 6 Balmoral Street Opoho, subject to the applicant agreeing to:
  - i) *Pay the Council the non-refundable fee for processing the road stopping;*
  - ii) *Pay the Council the actual costs involved in the road stopping, regardless of whether or not the process reaches a conclusion, AND the market value of the stopped road, assessed by the Council's valuer;*
  - iii) *Amalgamating the portion of stopped road with the adjoining owner's land held in Record of Title OT326/228;*

- iv) *Accepting the application of the standards contained within the Dunedin City Council Code for Subdivision and Development to the stopped road; and*
- v) *Registering any easements in favour of utility companies and/or relocate any utilities as required.*

*Cr Doug Hall returned to the meeting at 03:26 p.m.*

***Motion carried (ISC/2021/001)***

## **DISCUSSION**

- 3 The applicants and the Council entered into a conditional sale and purchase agreement in accordance with the Committee resolution.
- 4 The area of road to be stopped was surveyed and the road stopping was publicly notified on 28 September and 12 October 2024. No objections were received during the 40-day notification period.
- 5 The Council is now able to formally resolve to stop the portion of road shown as Section 1 SO 601279.

## **OPTIONS**

### **Option One – Recommended Option**

Impact assessment

- 6 As no objections have been received, the Council may declare the portion of road to be stopped.

#### *Advantages*

- This option is consistent with the infrastructure Services Committee decision of 15 February 2021.
- This option will enable the creation of a practical boundary for both the unformed road and the adjacent private land.
- Modest proceeds of sale (assessed at market value) will be received and the rateable area of private land will increase following amalgamation of the title.

#### *Disadvantages*

- There are no disadvantages identified.

### **Option Two – Status Quo**

Impact assessment

- 7 The Council may decide not to declare the portion of road to be stopped.

#### *Advantages*

- There are no identified advantages.

### *Disadvantages*

- This option would be inconsistent with the Infrastructure Services Committee decision of 15 February 2021.
- This option would not resolve the boundary alignment.
- This option would result in no increase in the rateable area of private land and no receipt of proceeds of sale.

### **NEXT STEPS**

- 8 If agreed, a public notice formally declaring the road stopping will be published in the Otago Daily Times. A new Record of Title will be raised for the land and the Title will then be transferred to the adjoining property owner at 6 Balmoral Street, and the Title for the stopped road will be amalgamated with the title for 6 Balmoral Street.

### **Signatories**

Author:	Paula Dickel - Strategic Property Advisor
Authoriser:	Anna Nilsen - Group Manager, Property Services Robert West - General Manager Corporate Services

### **Attachments**

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">↓A</a>	Title Plan SO 601279	189
<a href="#">↓B</a>	Aerial Photo	193

**SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS**
***Fit with purpose of Local Government***

This decision enables democratic local decision making and action by, and on behalf of communities.

***Fit with strategic framework***

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Economic Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Arts and Culture Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Future Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓

There is no contribution to the Strategic Framework.

***Māori Impact Statement***

There are no known impacts for Māori.

***Sustainability***

There are no known impacts for sustainability.

***Zero carbon***

There is no impact on greenhouse gas emissions.

***LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy***

There are no implications for these plans/strategies.

***Financial considerations***

Costs incurred in the process are recovered from the applicant. A modest financial sum will be received as proceeds from the sale of land.

***Significance***

This decision is considered low in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

***Engagement – external***

A full public notification process was undertaken, and no objections were received.

***Engagement - internal***

Transport, Parks and Recreation Services, Customer and Regulatory Services, City Planning, City Development and Three Waters were consulted when the process was initiated.

***Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.***

There are no risks identified.

**SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS**

***Conflict of Interest***

No conflict of interest has been identified.

***Community Boards***

There are no implications for Community Boards.





## Title Plan - SO 601279

<b>Survey Number</b>	SO 601279
<b>Surveyor Reference</b>	230630 - DCC Balmoral
<b>Surveyor</b>	Maaike Louise Duncan
<b>Survey Firm</b>	Terramark Ltd
<b>Surveyor Declaration</b>	I Maaike Louise Duncan, being a licensed cadastral surveyor, certify that-- (a) this dataset provided by me and its related survey are accurate, correct and in accordance with the Cadastral Survey Act 2002 and Cadastral Survey Rules 2021; and (b) the survey was undertaken by me or under my personal direction. Declared on 07 Aug 2024 02:25 PM

### Survey Details

<b>Dataset Description</b>	Section 1	<b>Survey Class</b>	Class A
<b>Status</b>	Approved as to Survey	<b>Survey Approval Date</b>	14/08/2024
<b>Land District</b>	Otago	<b>Deposit Date</b>	
<b>Submitted Date</b>	07/08/2024		


### Territorial Authorities

Dunedin City

### Created Parcels

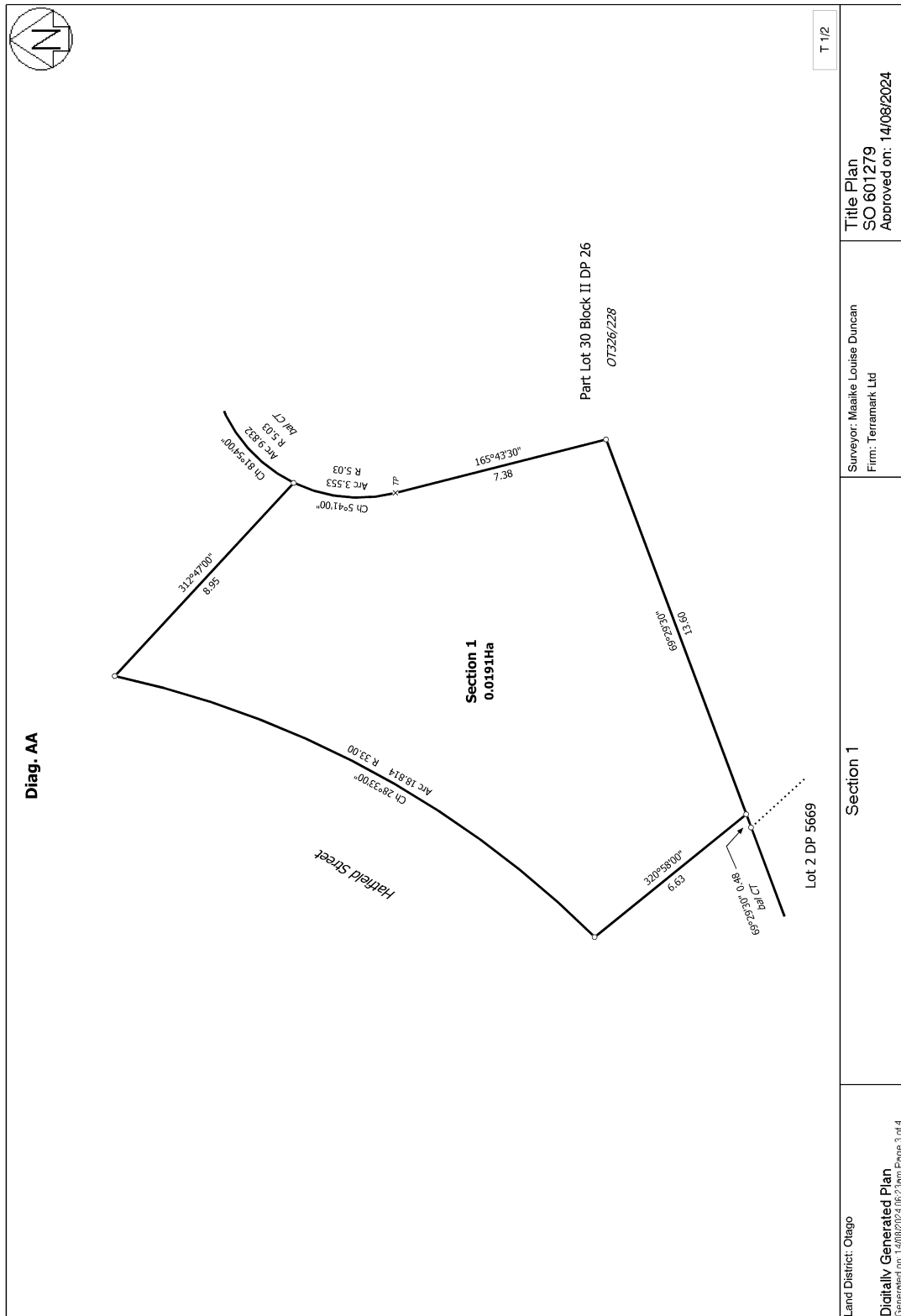
Parcels	Parcel Intent	Area	RT Reference
Section 1 Survey Office Plan 601279	Legalisation	0.0191 Ha	
	Road		
<b>Total Area</b>		0.0191 Ha	

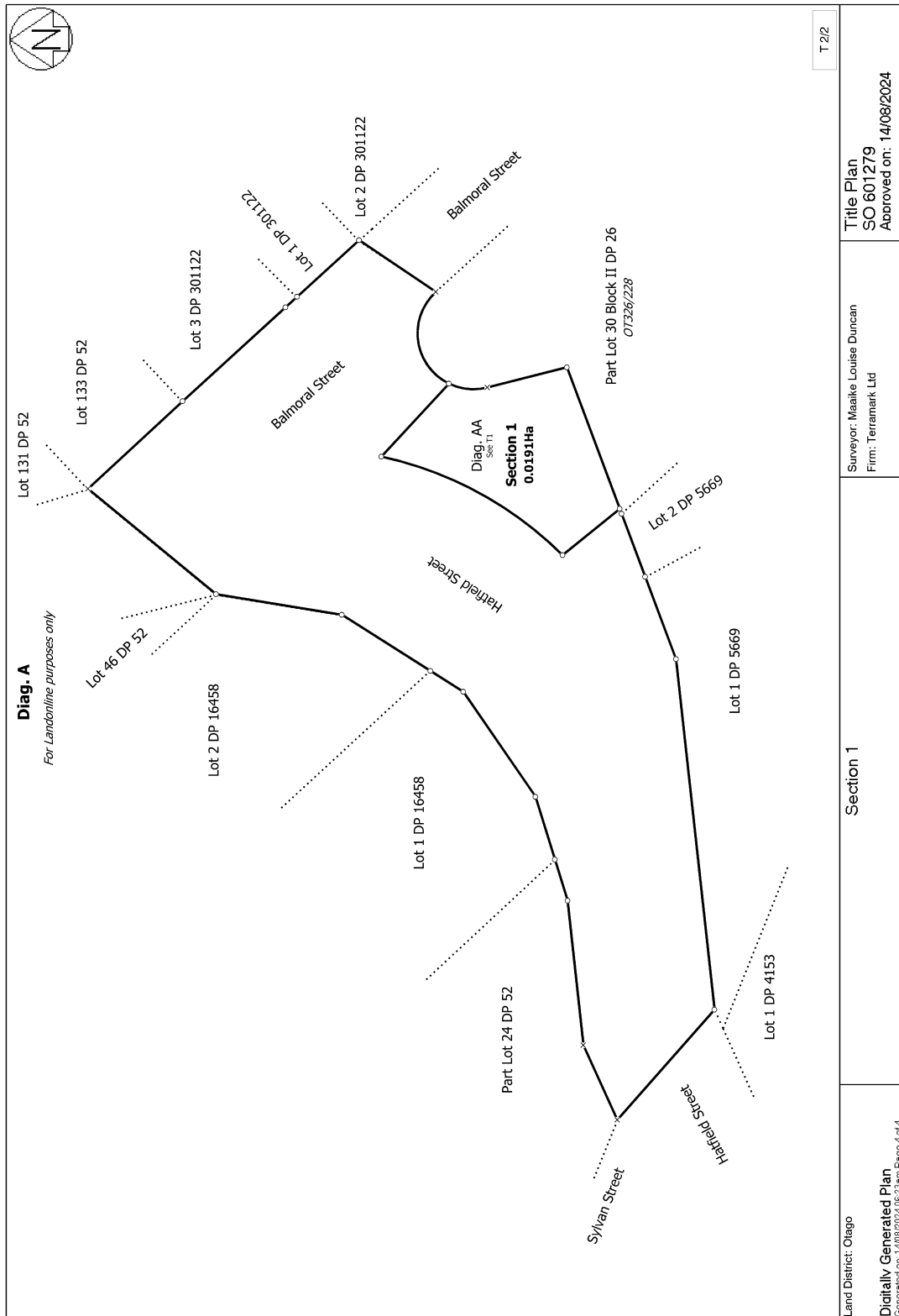
Area Schedule

<b>PLAN NO:</b> <b>JOB REF:</b> <b>DATE:</b>	SO 601279 230630 1 FEB 2024	 <b>setting new boundaries</b> Surveying, Resource Management & Engineering <small>Dunedin 03-477-4783 Mosgiel 03-489-7107 Balclutha 03-418-0470</small>
<b>PLAN TITLE:</b>	SECTION 1	
<b>SHEET PURPOSE:</b>	LEGALISATION SCHEDULE	

**SCHEDULE OF AREAS - ROAD TO BE STOPPED**

SHOWN	ADJOINING	TITLE REFERENCE	AREA
Section 1	Part Lot 30 Block II Deeds Plan 26	OT326/228	191m <sup>2</sup>







## PROPOSED EVENT ROAD CLOSURES

Department: Transport

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 1 The DCC has received temporary road closure applications relating to the following events:
  - a) 2025 Otago Rally
- 2 This report recommends that Council approves the temporary closure of the affected roads.

### RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council:

- a) **Resolves** to close the roads detailed below (pursuant to Section 319, Section 342, and Schedule 10 clause 11(e) of the Local Government Act 1974 (LGA 1974)):

#### i) 2025 Otago Rally

##### *Ceremonial Rally start*

Friday, 4 April 2025	12.00pm to 8.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Octagon Central Carriageway, between George Street and Princes Street</li> </ul>
	3.00pm to 8.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Lower Octagon, from George Street to Princes Street</li> <li>Lower Stuart Street, from the Octagon to Lower Moray Place</li> <li>Access will be maintained on Bath Street</li> </ul>

##### *SS 3 and SS 6 Bald Hill*

Saturday, 5 April 2025	9.15am to 4.30pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bald Hill Road from, Moonlight Road to Hummock Runs Road</li> <li>Moonlight Road, from DCC/WDC boundary to Bald Hill Road</li> </ul>
---------------------------	------------------	---

##### *Special Stage 4 Longdale*

Saturday, 5 April 2025	9.30am to 3.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Longdale Road, from Four Mile Road to DCC/WDC boundary</li> <li>Four Mile Road, from Hyde-Macraes Road to Longdale Road</li> </ul>
---------------------------	------------------	---

##### *Special Stage 5 Hartfield South*

Saturday, 5 April 2025	10.00am to 3.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hartfield Road, from Moonlight Road to Hyde-Macraes Road</li> </ul>
------------------------	-------------------	--

*Special Stage 7 Nenthorn*

Saturday, 5 April 2025	12.00noon to 5.30pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ramrock Road, from Waitaki District Council/DCC boundary to Mt Watkin Road</li> </ul>
------------------------	---------------------	--

*Special Stage 8 Super Stage*

Saturday, 5 April 2025	9.00am to 9.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sturdee Street, from Wickliffe Street to Halsey Street</li> <li>Halsey Street, from Sturdee Street to Ward Street</li> <li>Ward Street, from Halsey Street to Wickliffe Street</li> <li>Wickliffe Street, from Ward Street to Jutland Street</li> <li>Jutland Street, from Wickliffe Street to Akaroa Street</li> <li>Ward Street overbridge, from Anzac Avenue to Ward Street</li> </ul>
------------------------	------------------	--

*Service Park*

Saturday, 5 April 2025	2.00pm to 7.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jutland Street, from Akaroa Street to Devon Street</li> </ul>
------------------------	------------------	--

*Special Stage 13 Waipori Gorge*

Saturday, 6 April 2025	11.00am to 4.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waipori Gorge Road, from Central Otago District Council/DCC boundary to Koefords Road</li> </ul>
------------------------	-------------------	---

*Special Stage 15 Kuri Bush*

Saturday, 6 April 2025	1.00pm to 6.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Otokia-Kuri Bush Road East, from Brighton-Taieri Mouth Road to Big Stone Road</li> <li>Big Stone Road, from Otokia-Kuri Bush Road to Rapid 141 Big Stone Road</li> </ul>
------------------------	------------------	---

*Rally finish*

Saturday, 6 April 2025	1.00pm to 6.00pm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Brighton Domain</li> </ul>
------------------------	------------------	---

## BACKGROUND

- Council's Dunedin Festival and Events Plan supports the goal of a successful city with a diverse, innovative, and productive economy and a hub for skill and talent.

- 4 The areas proposed to be used for these events are legal roads and can therefore be temporarily closed to normal traffic if statutory temporary road closure procedures are followed. The procedures are set out in Section 319 of the LGA 1974 and give Council the power to stop or close any road (or part of a road) within the parameters of Section 342 and Schedule 10 of the LGA 1974 (Schedule 10 is included as Attachment A).
- 5 These procedures include:
  - Consultation with the New Zealand Transport Authority Waka Kotahi and the Police.
  - Public notice being given of the proposal to close any road (or part of a road), and public notice of a decision to close the road.
  - Council being satisfied that traffic is not likely to be unreasonably impeded.
- 6 A resolution of Council is required where a proposal to temporarily close a road relates to public functions.
- 7 Council is required to give public notice of its decision. This notice will be published after this meeting and prior to the event, if approved.

## **DISCUSSION**

### **Consultation and Notification**

- 8 The Police and the New Zealand Transport Authority Waka Kotahi have no objections to the proposed road closures.
- 9 On Saturday, 18 January 2025, the proposed temporary road closures were advertised in the Otago Daily Times (Attachment B) with a deadline for feedback.
- 10 The event organisers contacted those considered affected prior to submitting their application, and no objections were received.
- 11 Schedule 10 clause 11(e) states a road cannot be closed more than 31 days in the aggregate in any one year. This limit will not be exceeded by the approval of the proposed temporary road closures.

### **Traffic Impacts**

- 12 The event locations of these events have had identical road closures for the same, or similar event(s) in prior years without causing unreasonable delays to the travelling public.
- 13 Emergency services and public transport services will be managed through the temporary traffic management process.
- 14 The Temporary Traffic Management Plan process ensures that other issues such as temporary relocation of certain parking (e.g. taxi, mobility and Authorised Vehicles Only) are managed.



## OPTIONS

- 15 Note any amendment to this report's recommendations cannot be implemented without further consultation with the affected parties, New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi, the Police, and verifying that traffic impacts are acceptable.

### Option One – Recommended Option

- 16 That the Council closes the sections of road as recommended in this report.

#### *Advantages*

- Roads can be closed, and the event will be able to proceed.
- The closures will assist in realising the economic, social, and cultural benefits associated with the events.

#### *Disadvantages*

- There will be temporary loss of vehicular access through the closed areas. However, there are detours available, and safety can be assured using temporary traffic management.

### Option Two – Status Quo

- 17 That the Council decides not to close the roads in question.

#### *Advantages*

- There would be no detour required for the travelling public, and the roads would be able to be used as normal.

#### *Disadvantages*

- The events would not be able to go ahead, and the benefits of the events would be lost.

## NEXT STEPS

- 18 Should the resolution be made to temporarily close the roads, Council staff will accept the temporary traffic management plans that have been received for the events and notify the public of the closures.

## Signatories

Authoriser:	Jeanine Benson - Group Manager Transport Scott MacLean - General Manager, Climate and City Growth
-------------	--

## Attachments

	<b>Title</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">A</a>	Local Government Act 1974, Schedule 10	200
<a href="#">B</a>	ODT Advert - 18 January 2025	205

**SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS**
***Fit with purpose of Local Government***

This decision promotes the social well-being of communities in the present and for the future.

***Fit with strategic framework***

	Contributes	Detracts	Not applicable
Social Wellbeing Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Economic Development Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environment Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Arts and Culture Strategy	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3 Waters Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Future Development Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Integrated Transport Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Parks and Recreation Strategy	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	✓
Other strategic projects/policies/plans	✓	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Events contribute to the Strategic Framework. Events contribute to the Economic Development Strategy, the Social Wellbeing Strategy. There is a Festival and Events Plan 2018-2023.

***Māori Impact Statement***

Mana whenua have not been directly engaged with in relation to these road closures.

***Sustainability***

There are no implications for sustainability.

***LTP/Annual Plan / Financial Strategy /Infrastructure Strategy***

There are no implications, as the decision is a regulatory one and there are no direct costs to Council.

***Financial considerations***

There are no financial implications. The cost of the proposed road closure is not a cost to Council.

***Significance***

This decision is considered low in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

***Engagement – external***

There has been external engagement (as required by the LGA 1974), with the Police and New Zealand Transport Agency Waka Kotahi. Affected parties were notified and provided a time period for feedback.

***Engagement - internal***

There has been engagement with DCC Events and Transport. There is support for the events to proceed.

***Risks: Legal / Health and Safety etc.***

There are no identified risks should the recommended resolution be made.

***Conflict of Interest***

There are no known conflicts of interest.

**SUMMARY OF CONSIDERATIONS**

***Community Boards***

There are no implications for Community Boards.

Schedule 10

Local Government Act 1974

Version as at  
1 July 2022

**Schedule 10**  
**Conditions as to stopping of roads and the temporary prohibition of**  
**traffic on roads**

ss 319(h), 342

Schedule 10: inserted, on 1 April 1979, by section 3(1) of the Local Government Amendment Act 1978 (1978 No 43).

*Stopping of roads*

- 1 The council shall prepare a plan of the road proposed to be stopped, together with an explanation as to why the road is to be stopped and the purpose or purposes to which the stopped road will be put, and a survey made and a plan prepared of any new road proposed to be made in lieu thereof, showing the lands through which it is proposed to pass, and the owners and occupiers of those lands so far as known, and shall lodge the plan in the office of the Chief Surveyor of the land district in which the road is situated. The plan shall separately show any area of esplanade reserve which will become vested in the council under section 345(3).

Schedule 10 clause 1: amended, on 1 October 1991, by section 362 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (1991 No 69).

- 2 On receipt of the Chief Surveyor's notice of approval and plan number the council shall open the plan for public inspection at the office of the council, and the council shall at least twice, at intervals of not less than 7 days, give public notice of the proposals and of the place where the plan may be inspected, and shall in the notice call upon persons objecting to the proposals to lodge their objections in writing at the office of the council on or before a date to be specified in the notice, being not earlier than 40 days after the date of the first publication thereof. The council shall also forthwith after that first publication serve a notice in the same form on the occupiers of all land adjoining the road proposed to be stopped or any new road proposed to be made in lieu thereof, and, in the case of any such land of which the occupier is not also the owner, on the owner of the land also, so far as they can be ascertained.
- 3 A notice of the proposed stoppage shall, during the period between the first publication of the notice and the expiration of the last day for lodging objections as aforesaid, be kept fixed in a conspicuous place at each end of the road proposed to be stopped:

provided that the council shall not be deemed to have failed to comply with the provisions of this clause in any case where any such notice is removed without the authority of the council, but in any such case the council shall, as soon as conveniently may be after being informed of the unauthorised removal of the notice, cause a new notice complying with the provisions of this clause to be affixed in place of the notice so removed and to be kept so affixed for the period aforesaid.

374

Version as at  
1 July 2022

**Local Government Act 1974**

Schedule 10

- 4 If no objections are received within the time limited as aforesaid, the council may by public notice declare that the road is stopped; and the road shall, subject to the council's compliance with clause 9, thereafter cease to be a road.
- 5 If objections are received as aforesaid, the council shall, after the expiration of the period within which an objection must be lodged, unless it decides to allow the objections, send the objections together with the plans aforesaid, and a full description of the proposed alterations to the Environment Court.  
Schedule 10 clause 5: amended, on 2 September 1996, pursuant to section 6(2)(a) of the Resource Management Amendment Act 1996 (1996 No 160).
- 6 The Environment Court shall consider the district plan, the plan of the road proposed to be stopped, the council's explanation under clause 1, and any objection made thereto by any person, and confirm, modify, or reverse the decision of the council which shall be final and conclusive on all questions.  
Schedule 10 clause 6: replaced, on 1 October 1991, by section 362 of the Resource Management Act 1991 (1991 No 69).  
Schedule 10 clause 6: amended, on 2 September 1996, pursuant to section 6(2)(a) of the Resource Management Amendment Act 1996 (1996 No 160).
- 7 If the Environment Court reverses the decision of the council, no proceedings shall be entertained by the Environment Court for stopping the road for 2 years thereafter.  
Schedule 10 clause 7: amended, on 2 September 1996, pursuant to section 6(2)(a) of the Resource Management Amendment Act 1996 (1996 No 160).
- 8 If the Environment Court confirms the decision of the council, the council may declare by public notice that the road is stopped; and the road shall, subject to the council's compliance with clause 9, thereafter cease to be a road.  
Schedule 10 clause 8: amended, on 2 September 1996, pursuant to section 6(2)(a) of the Resource Management Amendment Act 1996 (1996 No 160).
- 9 Two copies of that notice and of the plans hereinbefore referred to shall be transmitted by the council for record in the office of the Chief Surveyor of the land district in which the road is situated, and no notice of the stoppage of the road shall take effect until that record is made.
- 10 The Chief Surveyor shall allocate a new description of the land comprising the stopped road, and shall forward to the Registrar-General of Land or the Registrar of Deeds, as the case may require, a copy of that description and a copy of the notice and the plans transmitted to him by the council, and the Registrar shall amend his records accordingly.  
Schedule 10 clause 10: amended, on 12 November 2018, by section 250 of the Land Transfer Act 2017 (2017 No 30).

375

Schedule 10

Local Government Act 1974

Version as at  
1 July 2022

*Temporary prohibition of traffic*

- 11 The council may, subject to such conditions as it thinks fit (including the imposition of a reasonable bond), and after consultation with the Police and the New Zealand Transport Agency, close any road or part of a road to all traffic or any specified type of traffic (including pedestrian traffic)—
- (a) while the road, or any drain, water race, pipe, or apparatus under, upon, or over the road is being constructed or repaired; or
  - (b) where, in order to resolve problems associated with traffic operations on a road network, experimental diversions of traffic are required; or
  - (c) during a period when public disorder exists or is anticipated; or
  - (d) when for any reason it is considered desirable that traffic should be temporarily diverted to other roads; or
  - (e) for a period or periods not exceeding in the aggregate 31 days in any year for any exhibition, fair, show, market, concert, film-making, race or other sporting event, or public function:

provided that no road may be closed for any purpose specified in paragraph (e) if that closure would, in the opinion of the council, be likely to impede traffic unreasonably.

Schedule 10 clause 11: replaced, on 14 August 1986, by section 14(1) of the Local Government Amendment Act (No 3) 1986 (1986 No 50).

Schedule 10 clause 11: amended, on 26 March 2015, by section 5 of the Local Government Act 1974 Amendment Act 2015 (2015 No 20).

- 11A The council shall give public notice of its intention to consider closing any road or part of a road under clause 11(e); and shall give public notice of any decision to close any road or part of a road under that provision.

Schedule 10 clause 11A: inserted, on 14 August 1986, by section 14(1) of the Local Government Amendment Act (No 3) 1986 (1986 No 50).

- 11B Where any road or part of a road is closed under clause 11(e), the council or, with the consent of the council, the promoter of any activity for the purpose of which the road has been closed may impose charges for the entry of persons and vehicles to the area of closed road, any structure erected on the road, or any structure or area under the control of the council or the promoter on adjoining land.

Schedule 10 clause 11B: inserted, on 14 August 1986, by section 14(1) of the Local Government Amendment Act (No 3) 1986 (1986 No 50).

- 11C Where any road or part of a road is closed under clause 11(e), the road or part of a road shall be deemed for the purposes of—

- (a) *[Repealed]*
- (b) the Traffic Regulations 1976:

Version as at  
1 July 2022

Local Government Act 1974

Schedule 10

- (c) the Transport (Drivers Licensing) Regulations 1985:
  - (d) *[Repealed]*
  - (e) the Transport (Vehicle Registration and Licensing) Notice 1986:
  - (ea) the Land Transport Act 1998:
  - (f) any enactment made in substitution for any enactment referred to in paragraphs (a) to (ea)—
- not to be a road; but nothing in this clause shall affect the status of the road or part of a road as a public place for the purposes of this or any other enactment.
- Schedule 10 clause 11C: inserted, on 14 August 1986, by section 14(1) of the Local Government Amendment Act (No 3) 1986 (1986 No 50).
- Schedule 10 clause 11C(a): repealed, on 10 May 2011, by section 100(3) of the Land Transport (Road Safety and Other Matters) Amendment Act 2011 (2011 No 13).
- Schedule 10 clause 11C(d): repealed, on 1 May 2011, by section 35(4) of the Land Transport Amendment Act 2009 (2009 No 17).
- Schedule 10 clause 11C(ea): inserted, on 1 March 1999, by section 215(1) of the Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110).
- Schedule 10 clause 11C(f): amended, on 1 March 1999, by section 215(1) of the Land Transport Act 1998 (1998 No 110).
- 12 The powers conferred on the council by clause 11 (except paragraph (e)) may be exercised by the chairman on behalf of the council or by any officer of the council authorised by the council in that behalf.
  - 13 Where it appears to the council that owing to climatic conditions the continued use of any road in a rural area, other than a State highway or government road, not being a road generally used by motor vehicles for business or commercial purposes or for the purpose of any public work, may cause damage to the road, the council may by resolution prohibit, either conditionally or absolutely, the use of that road by motor vehicles or by any specified class of motor vehicle for such period as the council considers necessary.
  - 14 Where a road is closed under clause 13, an appropriate notice shall be posted at every entry to the road affected, and shall also be published in a newspaper circulating in the district.
  - 15 A copy of every resolution made under clause 13 shall, within 1 week after the making thereof, be sent to the Minister of Transport, who may at any time, by notice to the council, disallow the resolution, in whole or in part, and thereupon the resolution, to the extent that it has been disallowed, shall be deemed to have been revoked.
  - 16 No person shall—
    - (a) use a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to be used, on any road which is for the time being closed for such vehicles pursuant to clause 11; or

377

Schedule 11

**Local Government Act 1974**

Version as at  
1 July 2022

- (aa) without the consent of the council or the promoter of any activity permitted by the council, enter or attempt to enter, or be present, on any road or part of a road that is for the time being closed to pedestrian traffic pursuant to clause 11; or
- (b) use a motor vehicle, or permit a motor vehicle to be used, on any road where its use has for the time being been prohibited by a resolution under clause 13.

Schedule 10 clause 16(aa): inserted, on 14 August 1986, by section 14(2) of the Local Government Amendment Act (No 3) 1986 (1986 No 50).

**Schedule 11**  
**Width of roads, access ways, and service lanes**

*[Expired]*

s 325(1)

Schedule 11: expired, on 1 January 1993, by section 325(3).



## ODT Advert – 18 January 2025

### 2025 Rally Otago – various streets

The Council is considering closing the following roads for this event:

**Ceremonial Rally Start** - Octagon central carriageway, between George and Princes Streets, 12pm to 8pm, lower Octagon, between George and Princes Streets, and lower Stuart Street, from the Octagon to lower Moray Place, 3pm to 8pm, maintaining access to Bath Street, on Friday, 4 April.

On Saturday, 5 April the following roads will be closed at various times for the rally stages:

**SS 3 and SS 6 Bald Hill** - Bald Hill Road, between Moonlight and Hummock Runs Roads, and Moonlight Road, from DCC/WDC boundary to Bald Hill Road, 9.15am to 4.30pm.

**SS 4 Longdale** - Longdale Road, from Four Mile Road to DCC/WDC boundary, Four Mile Road, between Hyde-Macraes and Longdale Roads, 9.30am to 3pm.

**SS 5 Hartfield South** - Hartfield Road, between Moonlight and Hyde-Macraes Roads, 10am to 3pm.

**SS 7 Nenthorn** - Ramrock Road, from WDC/DCC boundary to Mt Watkin Road, 12pm to 5.30pm.

**SS 8 Super Stage** - Sturdee Street, between Wickliffe and Halsey Streets, Halsey Street, between Sturdee and Sand Ward Streets, Ward Street, between Halsey and Wickliffe Streets, Wickliffe Street, between Ward and Jutland Streets, Jutland Street, between Wickliffe and Akaroa Streets, and Ward Street overbridge, between Anzac Avenue and Ward Street, 9am to 9pm.

**Service Park** - Jutland Street, between Akaroa and Devon Streets, 2pm to 7pm.

On Sunday, 6 April the following roads will be closed at various times for the rally stages:

**SS 13 Waipori Gorge** - Waipori Gorge Road, from CDC/DCC boundary to Koefords Road, 11am to 4pm.

**SS 15 Kuri Bush** - Kuri Bush Road East, between Brighton - Taieri Mouth and Big Stone Roads, Big Stone Road, between Otokia - Kuri Bush Road East and Rapid 141 Big Stone Road, 1pm to 6pm.

**Rally Finish** - Brighton Domain, 1pm to 6pm.

This will be considered at a meeting of the Dunedin City Council on Tuesday, 25 February at 10am. Please provide any feedback on the proposal by emailing [tmap@dcc.govt.nz](mailto:tmap@dcc.govt.nz) before 5pm on Saturday, 25 January.

## RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC

That the Council excludes the public from the following part of the proceedings of this meeting (pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987) namely:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reasons for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution	Reason for Confidentiality
C1 Confirmation of the Confidential Minutes of Ordinary Council meeting - 28 January 2025 - Public Excluded	<p>s48(1)(d) Check to make report confidential.</p> <p>S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.</p>	.	
C2 Confirmation of the Confidential Minutes of Ordinary Council meeting - 11 February 2025 - Public Excluded	<p>S7(2)(a) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of a deceased person.</p> <p>S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.</p> <p>S7(2)(i) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or</p>	.	

	disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations).		
C3 Confidential Council Actions from Resolutions at Council Meetings	<p>S7(2)(a) The withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of a deceased person.</p> <p>S7(2)(g) The withholding of the information is necessary to maintain legal professional privilege.</p> <p>S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.</p> <p>S7(2)(i) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations).</p>	<p>S48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</p>	
C4 Confidential Council Forward Work Programme - February 2025	<p>S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or</p>	<p>S48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for</p>	

	disadvantage, commercial activities.	withholding exists under section 7.	
C5 Dunedin SH improvements	s48(1)(d) Check to make report confidential.	s48(1)(d) The exclusion of the public from the part of the meeting is necessary to enable the local authority to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation.	(d) that the exclusion of the public from the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting is necessary to enable the local authority to deliberate in private on its decision or recommendation in any proceedings to which this paragraph applies.
C6 Regional Deals Proposal	S7(2)(h) The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.	S48(1)(a) The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.	

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987, and the particular interest or interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of that Act, or Section 6 or Section 7 or Section 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public are as shown above after each item.